Plant Associations of Arizona and New Mexico

Volume 2: Woodlands
The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in its programs on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, and marital or familial status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact the USDA Office of Communications at 202-720-2791.

To file a complaint, write the Secretary of Agriculture, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250 or call 1-800-245-6340 (voice) or 202-720-1127 (TTY). USDA is an equal employment opportunity employer.
Plant Associations of
Arizona and New Mexico
Volume 2: Woodlands

An Update of the
USDA Forest Service
Southwestern Region
Habitat Typing Guides

September 1996
Revised July 1997
Table of Contents - Volume 2

Table of Contents ................................................................. i
Acknowledgements .............................................................. ii
Preface .................................................................................. iii
Introduction ............................................................................. 1
Format Notes for Plant Association Descriptions ................. 3
Keys to Plant Associations of Southwestern Forests and Woodlands .......... 7
Series Key to Forests and Woodlands ..................................... 9
  Key A: Engelmann Spruce, Corkbark Fir, & Bristlecone Pine Series ....... 10
  Key B: Blue Spruce Series .................................................. 13
  Key C: White Fir Series .................................................... 13
  Key D: Douglas Fir and Limber Pine Series .............................. 15
  Key E: Ponderosa Pine Series ............................................. 16
  Key F: Apache Pine and Chihuahua Pine Series ....................... 17
  Key G: Riparian Forests Series ........................................... 18
  Key H: Madrean Oaks Woodland Series ................................. 18
  Key I: Pinyon Pine Series .................................................. 19
  Key J: Juniper Series ......................................................... 23

Plant Association Descriptions—Woodland
  Arizona Cypress Series ...................................................... 25
  Silverleaf Oak Series .......................................................... 47
  Arizona White Oak Series .................................................. 29
  Gray Oak Series ............................................................... 35
  Emory Oak Series ............................................................. 39
  Mexican Blue Oak Series .................................................. 49
  Twoneedle Pinyon Series .................................................... 53
  Arizona Pinyon Series ....................................................... 93
  Border Pinyon Series ........................................................ 103
  Alligator Juniper Series ..................................................... 115
  Utah Juniper Series .......................................................... 125
  Oneseed Juniper Series ...................................................... 133
  Redberry Juniper Series .................................................... 153
  Pinchot Juniper Series ....................................................... 157
  Scarp Woodland .............................................................. 159

Appendices
  Synonymy ............................................................................ 161
  Plant Reference List .......................................................... 165
  Bibliography ......................................................................... 173
Acknowledgements

This report represents the product of the work of many people over many years to develop and improve a vegetation classification system for the forests and woodlands of Arizona and New Mexico.

This version has been compiled, written, and edited by Mary Stuever and John Hayden. It is primarily based on three regional guidebooks compiled in the mid 1980’s by editors/authors Will Moir and Milo Larson, with assistance from Dick Bassett, Reggie Fletcher, Esteban Muldavin, Suraj Ahuja, and Maurice Williams.

Research to describe habitat types in Arizona and New Mexico was conducted by Billy G. Alexander, Jr., Fairley J. Barnes, Robert L. DeVelice, E. Lee Fitzhugh, Richard E. Francis, Jess P. Hanks, Sharon R. Hanks, Kathryn Kennedy, Earl F. Layser, John A. Ludwig, Will Moir, Esteban Muldavin, Frank Ronco, Jr., Gilbert H. Schubert and Alan S. White. In addition, plant association descriptions from numerous authors have been adapted to develop the woodland descriptions.

Information for this update has come from many sources including comments from reviewers, who are primarily natural resource professionals who utilize habitat typing information, information from the Fire Effects Information System, a database maintained by the U.S. Forest Service’s Intermountain Fire Sciences Laboratory in Missoula, Montana, a large body of literature on fire history generated by researchers associated with the University of Arizona’s Laboratory of Tree Ring Research in Tucson, Arizona, and numerous other research publications.

Comments on these updated plant association descriptions were provided by: Norm Ambos, Jack Carpenter, Francisco Escobedo, Will Moir, Don Moniak, Wayne Robbie, Gregg Sant, John Shafer, and Rita Suminski.

Comments on the regional key were provided by: Norm Ambos, Kim Paul, John Shafer, and Charlie Wicklund.

Thanks also to the 1997 Habitat Typing Workshop participants who provided additional field review.
Over 10 years ago I had the opportunity to attend a 4-day, field-based workshop on habitat typing. The course, one of eight presented in the mid-1980’s by Will Moir and Milo Larson, was one of the most significant experiences of my forestry career. I found that by utilizing the habitat typing or plant association concepts, I could finally communicate with my peers about forest ecology observations and rapidly increase my understanding of a wide diversity of forest ecosystems. By providing a language for the transmission of ideas and observations, habitat typing (referring to forest stands by their plant associations) has greatly enhanced our ability to discuss and understand the role of forest management in a wide variety of types.

Although foresters (particularly silviculturists) originally pioneered the use of habitat types in this region, this tool is now employed by many other natural resource professionals, including range conservationists, wildlife biologists, engineers, soil scientists, landscape architects, etc. Every year more natural resource professionals realize the value of using this classification system to provide site specific guidelines based on past experiences in similar areas for predicting future responses to management activities.

The nature of this system is dynamic. As more experience is assembled by many professionals and researchers working in the field, our overall understanding of each plant association increases. When Will Moir presented me with my set of the regional habitat typing guides in 1987, he assured me that this was just the beginning. Yet, I was told, as a working professional in the field, it would be my responsibility, as well as the rest of my colleagues, to collect the information we gleaned from our experiences and enhance these guides.

I have kept this directive in mind, as I have facilitated a dozen habitat typing courses. I have been mentored by hundreds of resource professionals who have been involved in these workshops. I am grateful to have the daunting, yet exciting opportunity to update the plant association descriptions for the Southwestern Region’s forests and woodlands. Our goal has been to enhance the previous edition of the habitat typing guides by expanding information and establishing language for multi-disciplinary use, and yet maintain the information that was already provided.

This publication can be considered as edition 3 of our knowledge of plant associations. Edition 2 was the three volume set of Forest and Woodland Habitat Types for three geographic regions within the Southwest compiled by Moir & Larson. Edition 1 was the handouts provided during the first round of habitat typing training in this region (taught by Moir & Larson). I would like to pass along the challenge to all users of this guide to continue to document your observations and experiences for Edition 4. Comments on this guide should be sent to the Regional Forester, USFS Southwestern Region, 333 Broadway Blvd., SE, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102.
This field guide could not have been assembled in the timeframe needed without the assistance of John Hayden. I am indebted to John for his tireless commitment to this project even though the work exceeded all of our estimates of what would be required.

I would also like to commend Forest Service Regional Silviculturist John Shafer for his commitment and vision to see this project through, and his excellent insight, knowledge, and understanding of the southwestern forest habitat types.

The real credit for the existence of the plant association classification system in the Southwest goes to the hundreds of resource professionals that use this system to communicate their extensive knowledge of our natural resources. Hopefully, you will find this volume a useful resource to your daily operations.

Mary Stuever
Consulting Forester
Placitas, New Mexico
September 30, 1996
Forests and woodlands are naturally complex and diverse ecosystems and, therefore, difficult to thoroughly understand or predict changes which may result from management activities or inactivities. Classification of various types of forests and woodlands allows us to make general statements about observations in one site and apply the knowledge learned to a similar site. The recognition of plant associations provides one system of classification, based on potential natural vegetation, and applied at the plant association level.

This publication describes the known plant associations for forests and woodlands in Arizona and New Mexico. Many sources were utilized to compile these descriptions, but the primary sources for this edition are three regional habitat typing guides developed by the Forest Service in 1986 and 1987.

This book is divided into three parts. The introductory material will provide background information on interpreting the descriptions, recent nomenclature changes for plants, and a key to the plant associations. The second and largest section is the descriptions for each plant association. The appendices include a bibliography, a synonymy list of plant name changes, and a list of plants mentioned in the descriptions.

Plant associations, or habitat types, have been used for classification throughout the west. The concept was first developed in western Washington by R. F. Daubenmire. Habitat types for Arizona and New Mexico were described by many researchers, primarily in the late 1970’s and through the mid 1980’s. Plant associations are still being recognized and described today, and conceivably there will be stands that will not fit any of the descriptions in this guidebook.

Although this classification system of plant association descriptions is based on climax or very late successional stand conditions, frequently the stands being classified are often in early or mid successional stages. Additionally one should recognize that there are often many climax conditions for a plant association which are influenced by the stand’s history. The fire exclusion disclimax that many of the plant associations are based on, may not be the desired future condition the manager is hoping to attain through prescribed activities. It is helpful to think of the plant association as a “name” rather than a goal for stand conditions.

Another important guideline when matching these descriptions to stands in the woods is to expect variation. The descriptions are based on the “typic” expression of the associations, although “ecotones” between associations are frequently encountered in the field. Descriptions also cover broad geographic areas, and usually not all the plants listed will actually occur in any given stand.

Information may not be consistent from association to association. Therefore, stating that one association has high aesthetic value does not imply that others do not. Rather it implies that literature or comments on aesthetic value were not available for associations that omit this information.
NOTES ABOUT PLANT NAMES

Since the publishing of the three Regional Forest and Woodland Habitat Type (Plant Association) guides in 1986 and 1987, approximately 25% of the scientific names of the plants have changed. An effort to update the nomenclature while at the same time provide the older, outdated names was made and is listed in the Synonymy section.

The PLANTS database was used for genus and species names and codes. It is maintained by the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service and presently considered the appropriate authority recording and abbreviating scientific and common plant names. However the following exceptions were made:

- The scientific name for corkbark fir in the existing version of the PLANTS database is Abies lasiocarpa. However, the currently correct name which is accepted by most is Abies bifolia.
- Although the PLANTS database tends to follow conventions more common in naming animals by giving a possessive voice to a proper name, it was decided to follow normal botanical conventions and omit the possessive voice, so “Gambel’s oak” would become “Gambel oak”.
- The spelling and punctuation for the common and scientific names from the database was used with one exception. The hyphen for Douglas-fir was included. The spelling of scientific names also varies, where Pachystima is spelled throughout the Region, it is referenced in the database as Paxistima.
- Although Pinus fallax is not in the PLANTS Database, it was decided to continue the use of this name for the single-needled pinyon that occurs in central Arizona. The common name is Arizona pinyon.

SOME ESSENTIAL TERMS AND CONCEPTS

Scarce - less than 1% cover, versus common - greater than 1% cover.
Poorly represented - less than 5% cover, versus well-represented - greater than 5% cover.
Abundant - greater than 25% cover.
Luxuriant - greater than 50% cover.
Absent - can not be found in the stand, versus present - can be found in the stand.
Accidental - individuals infrequent, occasional, or limited to special microsites.
Dominant - Density or cover is as great as, or greater than, any other species of the same life form (two or more species can be dominant, i.e. codominant).
Regeneration - understory trees as established seedlings, saplings, or small poles (DBH <10 inches).

OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS

Plant Associations of Arizona and New Mexico, Volume 1: Forests.
Terrestrial Ecosystem Survey Mapping Units/Plant Association Crosswalk (in preparation).
PLANT ASSOCIATION IDENTIFICATION

Names for each plant association are found at the beginning of each description. Each association is usually named for the most shade tolerant tree successfully regenerating, and for an understory species (shrub or herb) which is most diagnostic of the site. The common name of the plant association appears first, followed by an abbreviated code. Plants that occur in the US are assigned this code by the Natural Resources Conservation Service Plants Database. The code is usually the first two letters of the genus and the first two letters of the species. An additional letter may be added to clarify a variety or subspecies. Where different species have the same codes, numbers are assigned to provide a unique abbreviation for each species. The scientific name for the plant association is also given. If the plant association was known by a different name in the regional guides mentioned above, this name is also included in the heading as “formerly ....”.

Often when plant associations, habitat types, or community types are referred to in publications, the name of the plant community is followed by an abbreviation to indicate the type. We have only included these initials if the plant community is not a habitat type or plant association. For example, PIPO/ARPU c.t. refers to the ponderosa pine/Manzanita community type.

The vegetation code is used by the U.S. Forest Service and other agencies and organizations for data storage. The first digit recognizes the form, the next two digits delineate the series, the following two digits are for the specific plant association (habitat type), and the last digit, if present, is a phase designator. For example the code for ponderosa pine/Arizona fescue, Gambel oak phase is 0 11 09 3. The first ‘0’ designates a forest, the ‘11’ ponderosa pine, the ‘09’ identifies the association, and the ‘3’ is the phase indicator.

If the plant association has been labeled by other researchers using different species to name the type, these alternate names have been included in the synonym field, along with a reference to the publication in which these alternate names appear.

KEY CRITERIA

The key criteria section is a brief snapshot description of the plant association highlighting features that separate it from similar plant associations. This usually includes a discussion of the overstory—as well as what is absent from the overstory, and may also provide limited geographical information.

STAND STRUCTURE AND PRODUCTIVITY

This discussion includes information on tree site indices, forage rating values, and other structure and productivity information when available. In general, tree site index information is sketchy and not very reliable. There is probably a wide variance in site indices within most associations.
Often a stockability factor is given. Stockability is an estimate of the stocking potential of a given site; a fully stocked site has factor of 1.0. For example, a factor of 0.5 indicates that the site is capable of supporting only 50 percent of timber species of “normal” stocking as indicated in yield tables. The stockability factors are subjectively assigned to each association, and not necessarily determined from extensive data.

LOCATION
This section gives geographical information on several scales, but specific to Arizona and New Mexico. General ranges, often including place names, are provided, as well as specific site information such as elevation, slope, aspect and/or soil characteristics. Elevations are given in feet and meters, and are determined from research data. Expect these elevational ranges to be narrower than what may actually be encountered throughout the region. Where determined, precipitation and soil temperature data are also included.

ADJACENT HABITAT TYPES
Landscape patterns of plant associations are discussed here.

ALSO SEE
This section provides suggested references to check to help clarify this plant association identification, or if the description isn’t quite right, to find a better description.

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
When this document is prepared for publication, this information should ultimately be presented in a chart. For each phase or geographic region, trees are listed by common name (scientific name) and a letter code indicating the general role that species assumes in the plant association. Capital C stands for major climax, a species which is clearly regenerating successfully and surviving to maturity in late and advanced stages of succession. The species is also present in all (or nearly all) stands. Capital S stands for major seral tree, a species which is clearly regenerating successfully and surviving to maturity only in early and mid stages of succession, although mature trees often persist as overstory in later stages. The species is also present or potential in all (or nearly all) stands. Small c stands for minor climax, and include species that meet the major climax definition, except they may not be present in all stands. Small s stands for minor seral and includes species that meet the major seral definition, except the species may not occur (now or as potential) in all (or most) stands. Trees that are accidental are referred to in the “Key Criteria” section. Trees not listed or mentioned do not occur in the association.

SHRUBS AND HERBS PLANT LIST
Shrubs and herbs are listed in separate categories. For each category, the typical canopy coverage is given using defined terminology such as common (>1%), scarce (<1%), well (>5%) or poorly (<5%) represented, abundant (>25%), and luxuriant (>50%). Species that are diagnostic to the association are highlighted and indicated with an asterisk (*). Species are ordered according to overall importance throughout the range of
the plant association, but the occurrence of individual species will vary geographically. Usually, individual stands will not include all the species in an association species list.

CRYPTOGAMS
This section includes notes on mosses and lichens which have been associated with the plant association. If none are listed, this may mean we have no information on cryptogams for that plant association, rather than implying that there are no cryptogams in the association.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The brief plant identification notes are intended to serve as reminders to key characteristics of indicator plants, and not to be used as a single source for plant identification. A synonymy list includes any recent scientific names and a few other common names for plants mentioned in the description.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Three values indicating the typical TES climate class are given. The first value is the life zone class. These codes are:

- 4 (woodlands)
- 5 (ponderosa pine forest)
- 6 (mixed conifer forest)
- 7 (subalpine forest)

The second value indicates a temperature and moisture phase within each life zone class. These codes are:

- -1 = warm, dry
- 0 = typical or modal
- +1 = cool, wet

The third code indicates the climate class which consists of two parts. The first two words refer to the season in which the majority of the precipitation on the site occurs. High sun refers to a summer precipitation dominated site, and low sun refers to the bulk of the precipitation coming in the winter months. The second part of the climate class is either mild or cold. Therefore, the four possible climate class codes are Low Sun Cold (LSC), Low Sun Mild (LSM), High Sun Cold (HSC), and High Sun Mild (HSM).

PHASES
This section includes information on variations between phases and any specific comments related to a phase.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Fire ecology information may include known fire regime information such as fire return intervals, severity, etc., or specific plant responses to fire. When possible, we have tried to distinguish between presettlement and current fire conditions. We have tried to include information on fire behavior specific to the habitat type, observations on successional trends following fire, and information on the use of and responses to prescribed fire.

REFORESTATION
This section includes information on natural regeneration, artificial regeneration, and timber harvesting activities. The focus of this discussion is on the regeneration of timber species.

REVEGETATION
This discussion refers to site responses following disturbances of any site component, but focuses on early seral species.
COMMENTS
This discussion may include specific wildlife, recreation, or range comments, potential opportunities for firewood or other resource products, ecological observations on successional pathways not already mentioned, insect or disease concerns associated with a plant association, or any other comments.

One value commonly included in this section is Budworm Susceptibility. This is an index value for site climate used in determining a Budworm Susceptibility Rating. The rating is assigned to stands and used to prioritize stand treatments. In addition to site climate index value, the rating also considers species composition, stand density, height class structure, vigor, maturity, regional climate, and surrounding host type. This rating system is currently being revised and these values may be obsolete in the new system.

REFERENCE(S)
The author and date of documents used to develop the description of this plant association are listed here. For full citations, refer to the bibliography.
These keys have been developed to help identify plant associations for forests and woodlands for the Southwestern Region (Arizona and New Mexico). These keys (and the accompanying plant association descriptions) do not cover non-forested environments, including alpine tundra, chaparral, shrublands, grasslands, meadows, etc. In addition, this key does not provide information on mountainous riparian areas at the plant association level, although some series are addressed, nor are lower elevation forests along rivers (i.e. bosque) included. This key primarily has been derived from 3 keys (USFS 1987a, 1987b, 1986) that cover 3 geographic regions of this area.

USING THE KEYS

These keys work best in stands where disturbances have been minimal. Stands in early to mid-seral stages of succession generally will not key directly to their association. In young or recently disturbed stands, the association must be inferred from site factors, indicator species, tree successional relationships or from known successional stages. Fortunately later successional (near climax) conditions can usually be inferred from the most shade tolerant tree species that is successfully reproducing. When trying to key any early seral stand, look for patterns on the local landscape. Find the most mature stand on a similar site in the local landscape and apply the keys to that stand.

To use the key, determine the combination of potential climax tree species by noting especially the proportions of trees in young, regenerating sizes. This helps determine the series, which is generally based on the most shade tolerant species regenerating in the stand. **Always start in the first key, the Series Key to Forests and Woodlands.** There are exceptions to every rule which guides this classification system, and only by using the keys can the proper series be determined. Keys A through J are the keys for each series or group of similar series. In these keys, it is necessary to identify certain understory shrubs and herbs (indicator species) and to note their canopy coverage. Coverage classes are defined in the terms below.

Proceed through the key making careful observations required at each decision couplet. When the decision of which part of the couplet to follow is difficult, try both options. Validate the determination against the plant association description which best fits your observations. Check your observations if descriptions do not agree. No stand will fit the description perfectly.
**ESSENTIAL TERMS**

Scarce - less than 1% cover, versus common - greater than 1% cover.
Poorly represented - less than 5% cover, versus well represented - greater than 5% cover.
Abundant - greater than 25% cover.
Luxuriant - greater than 50% cover.
Absent - cannot be found in the stand, versus present - can be found in the stand.
Accidental - individuals infrequent, occasional, or limited to special microsites.
Dominant - Density or cover is as great as, or greater than, any other species of the same lifeform (two or more species can be dominant, i.e. codominant).
Regeneration - understory trees as established seedlings, saplings, or small poles (DBH <10 inches).

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION**

Some of the terminology and many of the plant names have changed since the regional keys were published in the mid-1980’s. Here is a short list of some of those changes you may encounter in these keys (See Appendix A for a long list).

**Terms**

“Plant Association” = “Habitat Type”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The scientific name for:</th>
<th>has changed from:</th>
<th>to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wavyleaf oak</td>
<td>Quercus undulata</td>
<td>Quercus Xpauciloba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black sagebrush</td>
<td>A. arbuscula var. nova</td>
<td>Artemisia nova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cliffrose</td>
<td>Cowania mexicana</td>
<td>Purshia stansburyiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona peavine</td>
<td>Lathyrus arizonica</td>
<td>L. lanszvertii var. arizonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dore spear grass</td>
<td>Stipa columbiana</td>
<td>Stipa nelsonii spp. dorei</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The common name for:</th>
<th>was last published as:</th>
<th>is standardized to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Artemisia nova</td>
<td>low sagebrush</td>
<td>black sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamesia americana</td>
<td>waxflower</td>
<td>cliffbush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carex foenea</td>
<td>fony sedge</td>
<td>dryspike sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecio cardamine</td>
<td>Cardamine groundsel</td>
<td>bittercress ragwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stipa nelsonii spp. dorei</td>
<td>western needlegrass</td>
<td>Dore spear grass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SERIES KEY TO FORESTS AND WOODLANDS

1. Streamside environments with riparian obligate trees such as cottonwood (Populus fremontii, P. deltoides, or P. angustifolia), alder (Alnus tenuifolia or A. oblongifolia), willow (Salix spp.), sycamore (Platanus wrightii), or boxelder (Acer negundo). (Note: Arizona walnut (Juglans major) does not qualify as a riparian obligate tree since it also occurs in dry or intermittent drainages)...Key G, Riparian Forests, page 18.

1. Other environments without riparian obligate plants....2

2. Dominant (density or cover is as great as, or greater than, any other species of the same lifeform) trees species regenerating include corkbark fir (Abies bifolia), Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii), bristlecone pine (Pinus aristata), blue spruce (Picea pungens), white fir (Abies concolor), limber pine (Pinus flexilis), Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii), ponderosa pine (Pinus ponderosa), Apache pine (Pinus engelmannii), or Chihuahua pine (Pinus leiophylla)....3

2. Dominant trees species regenerating include species of pinyon pine (Pinus edulis, P. discolor, or P. fallax), juniper (Juniperus monosperma, J. deppeana, J. osteosperma, or J. erythrocarpa), Arizona cypress (Cupressus arizonica), or oak (Quercus grisea, Q. oblongifolia, Q. emoryii, Q. hypoleucoides, or Q. arizonica)....9

3. Forests of talus or debris slopes with fragmental soils (cobbles or stones >90% of soil volume)....Scree Forests, Volume 1, page 255.

3. Forests of other environments....4

4. Corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) and/or Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) and/or bristlecone pine (Pinus aristata) is dominant or reproducing successfully, clearly not accidental....Key A: Engelmann Spruce, Corkbark Fir & Bristlecone Pine Series, page 10.

4. Corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) and/or Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) and/or bristlecone pine (Pinus aristata) is absent or accidental (or present in seral stages only)....5

5. Blue spruce (Picea pungens), white fir (Abies concolor), limber pine (Pinus flexilis), or Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii) dominant or reproducing successfully, clearly not accidental....6

5. Blue spruce (Picea pungens), white fir (Abies concolor), limber pine (Pinus flexilis), or Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii) absent or accidental....8

6. Blue spruce is common, clearly not accidental...Key B: Blue Spruce Series, page 13.

6. Blue spruce is absent or accidental....7

7. White fir is dominant or reproducing successfully, clearly not accidental....Key C: White Fir Series, page 13.

7. White fir is absent or accidental...Key D: Douglas Fir & Limber Pine Series, page 15.


8. Madrean pines including Apache pine (Pinus engelmannii), Chihuahuan pine (Pinus leiophylla), and Arizona pine (Pinus arizonica) are common, clearly not accidental, location SE Arizona or SW New Mexico...Key F: Apache Pine and Chihuahuan Pine Series, page 17.
9. Arizona cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*) present, not accidental...13
9. Arizona cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*) absent or accidental .....10
10. Woodlands of slopes >40% and rocky or bouldery soils with much rock outcrop or bare rock soils...Scarp Woodland, page 159.
10. Woodlands of slopes <40% or soils not as described above...11
11. Evergreen oaks (*Quercus grisea, Q. oblongifolia, Q. emoryii, Q. hypoleucoides*, or *arizonica*) are well represented (>5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover) in the tallest stratum, geographic locations in southern Arizona or southern New Mexico...Key H: Madrean Oak Woodlands, page 18.
11. Evergreen oaks are poorly-represented in the tallest stratum....12
12. Pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis, P. discolor, or P. fallax*) is dominant or reproducing successfully, clearly not accidental ....Key I: Pinyon Pine Series, page 19.
12. Pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis, P. discolor, or P. fallax*) is absent or accidental, juniper (*Juniperus monosperma, J. deppeana, J. osteosperma, or. erythrocarpa*) is dominant and reproducing successfully.....Key J: Juniper Woodlands, page 23.

KEY A: ENGELMANN SPRUCE, CORKBARK FIR & BRISTLECONE PINE SERIES
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)

1. Bristlecone pine (*Pinus aristata*) is dominant at climax (northern NM or northern AZ)....2
1. Bristlecone pine (*Pinus aristata*) is absent or not dominant at climax....4
2. Currants (*Ribes*) common, grasses poorly represented...PIAR/RIMO2, page 81.
2. Currants (*Ribes*) scarce, grasses usually well represented...3
3. Thurber fescue (*Festuca thurberi*) common....PIAR/FETH, page 79.
3. Thurber fescue (*Festuca thurberi*) absent or scarce....PIAR/FEAR2, page 77.
4. Herbs and shrubs are scarce.....5
4. Herbs and shrubs are at least common.....6
5. Corkbark fir (*Abies bifolia*) is codominant, reproducing successfully....ABBI/moss, page 65.
5. Corkbark fir (*Abies bifolia*) is absent, or not reproducing successfully...PIEN/moss, page 51.
6. Soils otherwise.....7
7. Beardless wildrye (*Leymus triticoides*) is common (Capitan Mtns, southern NM).....PIEN/LETR5, page 33.
7. Beardless wildrye (*Leymus triticoides*) is scarce or absent, or geographic location is other.....8
8. Regeneration of corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) is absent, accidental, or minor....9
8. Regeneration of corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) is present, clearly not accidental or minor.....17
9. Nearly pure stands of Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) (bristlecone pine (Pinus aristata) may be present)....10
9. Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) in association other mixed conifer trees such as blue spruce (Picea pungens), white fir (Abies concolor), or Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii); but corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) is minor, if present.....12
10. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is present, often well presented; skunkleaf polemonium (Polemonium pulcherrimum ssp. delicatum) is also present ........PIEN/VAMY2-POPUD3, PIEN phase, page 47.
10. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is absent; skunkleaf polemonium (Polemonium pulcherrimum ssp. delicatum) may be present or absent......11
11. Ross avens (Geum rossii) dominates herbaceous understory; shrubs are scarce [San Francisco Peaks, AZ].....PIEN/GERO2, page 31.
11. Gooseberry currant (Ribes montigenum) is common, herbs are scarce.....PIEN/RIMO2, page 39.
12. Understory essentially shrubby; herbs may be well represented......13
12. Understory essentially herbaceous; shrubs may be well represented....15
13. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is well represented....PIEN/VAMY2, page 45.
13. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is poorly represented......14
15. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is common......PIEN/SECA6, ABCO phase, page 41.
15. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is scarce or absent......16
16. Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) is dominant; blue spruce (Picea pungens) is minor or absent....PIEN/EREX4, page 27.
16. Blue spruce (Picea pungens) is dominant, Engelmann spruce (Picea engelmannii) is minor...PIPU/EREX4, page 95.
17. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is common to well represented, clearly a dominant species in the understory....18
17. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is absent, or if present, is not a dominant understory species....20
18. Skunkleaf polemonium (Polemonium pulcherrimum ssp. delicatum) is common.......PIEN/VAMY2-POPUD3, ABBI phase, page 47.
18. Skunkleaf polemonium (Polemonium pulcherrimum ssp. delicatum) is scarce or absent.......19
19. Corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) is dominant in regeneration; white fir (Abies concolor) is minor or absent.... ABBI/VAMY2, page 73.
19. Corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) is minor; white fir (Abies concolor) regeneration is dominant.......ABCO/VAMY2, page 155.
20. Blue spruce (Picea pungens) is common, reproducing well even into late succession...21
21. Twinflower (Linnaea borealis) is well represented.....PIPU/LIBO3, page 103.
21. Twinflower (Linnaea borealis) is poorly represented or absent, bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is common.....PIEN/SECA6, page 41.
22. Understory essentially shrubby; herbs may be well represented......23
22. Understory essentially herbaceous......26
23. Western thimbleberry (Rubus parviflorus) is scarce, and common juniper is common......ABBI/JUCO6, page 59.
23. Plants are not as above.......24
24. Western thimbleberry (Rubus parviflorus) is well represented.......ABBI/RUPA, page 67.
24. Western thimbleberry (Rubus parviflorus) is absent or poorly represent- ed......25
25. Cliffbush (Jamesia americana) is present; location is in SE Arizona...ABBI/JAAM, page 57.
25. Cliffbush (Jamesia americana) is absent or location is otherwise....26
26. Dryspike sedge (Carex foenea) is abundant or luxuriant.........ABBI/CAFO3, page 51.
26. Dryspike sedge (Carex foenea) is absent or present, but not abundant....27
27. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is common.....PIEN/SECA6,ABBI phase, page 41.
27. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is absent or scarce....28
28. Burnet ragwort (Senecio sanguisorboides) is common (Sacramento Mtns., southern NM).....ABBI/SESA6, page 71.
28. Burnet ragwort (Senecio sanguisorboides) is absent or scarce....29
29. Arizona peavine (Lathyrus lanszwertii var. arizonica) is well represented; sprucefir fleabane (Erigeron eximius) is scarce or absent...ABBI/LALAA3, page 61.
29. Arizona peavine (Lathyrus lanszwertii var. arizonica) is poorly represented; sprucefir fleabane (Erigeron eximius) is common...ABBI/EREX4, page 53.

KEY B: BLUE SPRUCE SERIES
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)
1. Forests of streamsides or streamside terraces with riparian obligate shrubs such as alders (Alnus), Bebb willow (Salix bebbiana), or redosier dogwood (Cornus sericea)....PIPU/COSES, page 91.
1. Forests without riparian obligate shrubs...2
2. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is present, usually in patches (cur- rently known from east central Arizona and adjoining areas in New Mexico)...PIPU/SECA6, page 105.
2. Bittercress ragwort (Senecio cardamine) is absent....3
3. Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) is a common seral tree (often persisting in late succession)....4
3. Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) is absent or accidental, even in early succession....7
4. Understory bunchgrasses, such as Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) well represented....**PIPU/FEAR2**, page 99.
4. Understory shrubby or herbaceous, but bunchgrasses are poorly repre-
4. Understory shrubby or herbaceous, but bunchgrasses are poorly repre-
5. Kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) well represented (northern New Mexico or Colorado)...**PIPU/ARUV**, page 83.
5. Kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) poorly represented ....6
6. Forbs abundant; graminoids common or well represented in small patches....
6. Forbs abundant; graminoids common or well represented in small patches....
7. Twinflower (*Linnaea borealis*) well represented...**PIPU/LIBO3**, page 103.
7. Twinflower (*Linnaea borealis*) absent or poorly represented...**PIPU/EREX4**, page 95.

**KEY C: WHITE FIR SERIES**
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)

1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
1. Herb cover scarce, or no more than 2 species with over 1% canopy coverage; shrubs scarce, except sometimes common juniper is common....**ABCO/MARE11**, page 135.
8. Graminoids are well represented to abundant, their coverage considerably more conspicuous than forbs...9
8. Forbs are well represented to luxuriant, their coverage exceeding grasses [although fringed brome (Bromus ciliatus) is sometimes abundant]......11
9. Screwleaf muhly (Muhlenbergia virescens) is common or well represented..... ABCO/ MUVI2, page 139.
9. Screwleaf muhly is scarce or absent....10
10. Dryspike sedge (Carex foenea) is often abundant or luxuriant....ABCO/ CAFO3, page 117.
10. Dryspike sedge not abundant or absent; Arizona fescue (Festuca arizonica) or mountain muhly (Muhlenbergia montana) is present....ABCO/FEAR2, page 123.
11. Arizona peavine (Lathyrus lanszwertii var. arizonica) is well represented..... ABCO/ LALAA3, page 131.
11. Arizona peavine is poorly represented .......12.
12. Sprucefir fleabane (Erigeron eximius) is well represented.....ABCO/EREX4, page 119.
12. Sprucefir fleabane is poorly represented.....13
13. Maples (Acer spp.) or Scouler willow (Salix scouleriana) are common....14
13. Maples or Scouler willow are scarce or absent....15
14. Bigtooth maple (Acer grandidentatum) is common.......ABCO/ACGR, page 111.
15. Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) is well represented....ABCO/QUGA, page 143.
15. Gambel oak is poorly represented or absent.....16
16. Whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus) is well represented to luxuriant..... ABCO/VAMY2, page 155.
16. Whortleberry is poorly represented or absent....17
17. Kinnikinnick (Arctostaphylos uva-ursi) is well represented.....ABCO/ ARUV, page 115.
17. Kinnikinnick is poorly represented or absent.....18
18. Whortleleaf snowberry (Symphoricarpos oreophilus) is a dominant shrub..... ABCO/SYOR2, page 151.
18. Whortleleaf snowberry may be present, but not a dominant shrub...19
19. Arizona peavine (Lathyrus lanszwertii var. arizonica) is well represented..... ABCO/LALAA3, page 131.
19. Sprucefir fleabane (Erigeron eximius) is well represented.....ABCO/EREX4, page 119.

KEY D: DOUGLAS FIR (& LIMBER PINE) SERIES
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)
1. Limber pine (Pinus flexilis, not [sw white pine] Pinus strobiiformis) is a climax tree....2
1. Limber pine is seral or absent...4
2. Kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) is well represented...PIFL2/ARUV, page 159.
2. Kinnikinnick is poorly represented or absent.....3
3. Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) is common......PSME/FEAR2, PIFL2 phase, page 167.
3. Arizona fescue is absent, or scarce (but not due to grazing pressure) .....PSME/MUMO, PIFL2 phase, page 175.
4. Bigtooth maple common (location generally in southern Arizona or adjoining areas) .....PSME/ACGR, page 161.
4. Bigtooth maple scarce or absent.....5
5. Species of oak well represented ........ 6
5. Species of oak poorly represented ........ 9
6. Wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba*) is well represented....PSME/QUPA4, page 191.
6. Wavyleaf oak is poorly represented or absent ..... 7
7. Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*) is well represented ....PSME/QUGA, page 183.
7. Gambel oak is poorly represented or absent ...... 8
8. Silverleaf oak (*Quercus hypoleucoides*) is common ....PSME/QUHY, page 187.
8. Silverleaf oak is scarce or absent ..... PSME/QUAR, page 181.
9. Kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) is abundant; other shrubs are poorly represented.....PSME/ARUV, page 163.
9. Kinnikinnick is absent or not abundant......10
10. Herb cover poorly represented, or if well represented, rock spirea (*Holodiscus dumosus*) is common.....11
10. Herb cover well represented to luxuriant....12
11. Rock spirea is common (location southern or central New Mexico)......PSME/HODU, page 171.
12. Screwleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia virescens*) is common.......PSME/MUVI2, page 177.
12. Screwleaf muhly is absent or scarce....13
13. Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) or Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) common; shrubs poorly represented ...... PSME/FEAR2, page 167.
13. Grasses not as described above .......... 14
14. Herb cover luxuriant; fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*) is usually abundant...PSME/BRCI, page 165.
14. Herb cover is not luxuriant, but may be well represented to abundant....15
15. Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) absent or seral ....... 16
15. Ponderosa pine climax; Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*) is sometimes co-climax ..... 17
16. Aspen is absent or scarce even in young stands ...... PSME/PHMO4, page 179.
17. Cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*) is well represented ....PIPO/PUST, page 219.
17. Cliffrose is scarce or absent ........ PSME/MUMO, page 175.
KEY E: PONDEROSA PINE SERIES
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)
1. Very open forests on sanddunes, cinders or rockland......2
1. Forests and environments otherwise.....4
2. Rockland (soils <4” deep over most of area)......PIPO/rockland, page 239.
2. Sandy or cindery soils ......3
3. Sandy soils; hoary rosemint (Polimointha incana) present...PIPO/ORHY, p. 217.
4. Walnut (Juglans major) or canyon grape (Vitis arizonica) common; on terraces of intermittent washes or streamsides (central & southern AZ, SW NM) ......PIPO/JUMA, page 207.
4. Above species scarce or absent .....5
5. Oaks (Quercus spp.) and/or New Mexico locust (Robinia neomexicana) are well represented ......6
5. Oaks absent or poorly represented.....14
6. Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) and/or New Mexico locust (Robinia neomexicana) are well represented as trees or shrubs; and Gambel oak is the dominant oak .....PIPO/QUGA, page 227.
6. Gambel oak is poorly represented or absent, or not the dominant oak.....7
7. Oak species include Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica), Emory oak (Quercus emoryi), silverleaf oak (Quercus hypoleucoides), or netleaf oak (Quercus rugosa) [location is below the Mogollon Rim or adjoining areas of SW NM]...8
7. Oak species above are not present [may include Gray oak or wavyleaf oak (Quercus Xpauciloba)]...13
8. Species of manzanita not abundant or absent....9
9. Silverleaf oak (Quercus hypoleucoides) is well represented.....PIPO/QUHY, page 233.
9. Silverleaf oak is poorly represented or absent...10
10. Emory oak (Quercus emoryi) is well represented along drainages with granitic soils....PIPO/QUEM, page 225.
10. Emory oak is poorly represented or absent, or environments otherwise...11
11. Netleaf oak (Quercus rugosa) at least common, usually well represented or abundant....PIPO/QURU4, page 237.
11. Netleaf oak is scarce or absent.....12
12. Mountain muhly (Muhlenbergia montana) is well represented....PIPO/MUMO, page 209.
12. Mountain muhly is poorly represented or absent.......PIPO/QUAR, page 221.
13. Gray oak (Quercus grisea) is common....PIPO/QUGR3, page 231.
13. Gray oak is scarce, wavyleaf oak is common...PIPO/QUPA4, page 235.
14. Understory essentially grassy, shrubs poorly represented....15
14. Shrubs are well represented in the understory....19
15. Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) present, or screwleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia virescens*) common or Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) well represented...16
15. Grasses not as described above....18
16. Arizona fescue is present, usually at least common, or Kentucky bluegrass is well represented; screwleaf muhly is absent to well represented.....17
16. Arizona fescue is absent; screwleaf muhly is common to abundant.... PIPO/ MUVI2, page 213.
17. Screwleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia virescens*) is at least common.... PIPO/ MUVI2-FEAR2, page 215.
17. Screwleaf muhly is scarce or absent.... PIPO/FEAR2, page 203.
18. Mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*) is well represented.... PIPO/ MUMO, page 209.
18. Mountain muhly is poorly represented; blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*) is usually well represented (if poorly represented, pinyon or alligator juniper are common).....PIPO/BOGR2, page 199.
19. Manzanita (*Arctostaphylos* spp.) is well represented, usually abundant (location is south of Mogollon Rim)......PIPO/ARPU5, page 195.
19. Manzanita is poorly represented or absent....20
20. Kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*) is well represented...PIPO/ARUV, page 197.
20. Kinnikinnick is poorly represented or absent.......21
21. Cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*), bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), or their hybrids are well represented.....PIPO/PUST, page 219.
21. Above shrubs are poorly represented or absent....22
22. Black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) is well represented (northern NM or northern AZ)......PIPO/ARNO4, page 193.
22. Big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) is well represented.......PIPO/BOGR2, ARTR2 phase, page 199.

**KEY F: APACHE PINE AND CHIHUAHUAN PINE SERIES**

*(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests)*

1. Apache pine (*Pinus engelmannii*) present....2
1. Apache pine (*Pinus engelmannii*) absent....3
2. Silverleaf oak (*Quercus hypoleucoides*) or netleaf oak (*Quercus rugosa*) are dominant in the understory....PIEN2/QUHY, page 249.
2. Silverleaf oak and/or netleaf oak are poorly represented and subdominant, or absent ....PIEN2/MULO, page 247.
3. Pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*) mostly well represented or abundant .....PILE/PIFI, page 241.
3. Pinyon ricegrass usually poorly represented....4
4. Silverleaf oak (*Quercus hypoleucoides*) is the leading oak......PILE/QUHY, page 245.
4. Silverleaf oak is minor among other oaks....PILE/QUAR, page 243.
KEY G: RIPARIAN FORESTS
(All page numbers refer to Volume 1: Forests. Except where noted see page 301.)

1. Narrowleaf cottonwood (Populus angustifolia) well represented..........POAN series
2. Narrowleaf cottonwood poorly represented..........2
3. Essentially coniferous forest [aspen may be present].........3
4. Corkbark fir (Abies bifolia) and /or Engelmann spruce Picea engelmannii) dominates the overstory along streams..........ABBI (riparian) series
5. Forests not strictly coniferous...........5
6. Corkbark fir is not dominant in the overstory........4
7. Blue spruce (Picea pungens) dominates the overstory along streams.....PIPU (riparian) series (see PIPU/COSES in PIPU key), page 91.
8. White fir (Abies concolor), Douglas-fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii), and/or aspen (Populus tremuloides) codominates the overstory along streams...... ABCO (riparian) series (see ABCO/JUMA in ABCO key), page 127.
9. Alder (Alnus) thicket line streamsides........6
10. Alders not dominant in the overstory....7
11. Arizona alder (Alnus oblongifolia) common...........POAN3 series
12. Thinleaf alder (Alnus incana ssp. tenuifolia) dominant...........ALINT series
13. Arizona sycamore (Platanus wrightii) common.......PLWR2 series
14. Arizona sycamore scarce or absent.....8
15. Rio Grande cottonwood (Populus deltoides ssp. wislizensi) common....PODEW series
16. Rio Grande cottonwood scarce or absent......in a series not covered in this key.

KEY H: MADREAN OAK WOODLANDS
(All page numbers refer to Volume 2: Woodlands.)

1. Mexican blue oak (Quercus oblongifolia) common....2
2. Mexican blue oak absent or scarce....3
3. Savannas of gentle slopes or deep, alluvial soils.......QUOB/mixed Bouteloua, page 49.
4. Savannas usually of moderate or steep colluvial slopes......QUOB/DAWH2, page 51.
5. Gray oak (Quercus grisea) is well represented....4
6. Gray oak is poorly represented or absent....5
9. Emory oak (Quercus emoryi) is well represented....6
10. Emory oak is poorly represented or absent .....12
11. Tall (>30 ft.) Emory oak on dry terraces along drainages........QUEM/JUMA, page 45.
12. Shorter trees in other environments....7
7. Generally open woodlands with grassy understories (savannas)....8
7. Closed woodlands or woodlands with shrubby understories...9
8. Savannas on mostly alluvial soils....QUEM/BOCU, page 41.
8. Savannas on mostly moderate or steep colluvial slopes.....QUEM/DAWH2, page 43.
9. Shrubs abundant or luxuriant....10
9. Shrubs common or well represented....12
10. Manzanita scarce or absent....11
11. Shrub live oak poorly represented....PIED (or PIFA)/CEMO2, page 65.
12. Silverleaf oak (Quercus hypoleucoides) well represented....13
12. Silverleaf oak poorly represented ....14
13. Longtongue muhly (Muhlenbergia longiligula) usually common; mature oaks are trees (not shrubs)....QUHY/MULO, page 47.
14. Grasses well represented to abundant....15
15. Savannas mostly of moderate or steep colluvial slopes..QUAR/MUEM, page 29.
15. Savannas on mostly alluvial soils....16
16. Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) well represented..........PIFA/BOGR2, page 95.
16. Utah juniper poorly represented or absent....QUAR/PIFI, page 31.

KEY I: PINYON PINE SERIES
(All page numbers refer to Volume 2: Woodlands.)
1. Herbs are scarce; shrubs scarce or common....2
1. Both herbs and shrubs are at least common....6
2. Open woodlands on rockland (soils < 4” deep)...PIED/rockland, page 87.
2. Soils > 4” deep.....3
3. Soils clearly erosional (dissected by active rills and gullies)...4
3. Soils not actively rilled or gullied (sheet erosion may be occurring)[location is central to southern Arizona] ....PIFA/YUBA, page 101.
4. Pinyon pine is twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis).....PIED/sparse, page 89.
4. Pinyon pine is either Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax) or border pinyon (Pinus discolor) [geographic location is below the Mogollon Rim in Arizona or adjoining areas of New Mexico]....5
5. Arizona pinyon is the dominant pinyon....PIFA/sparse, page 89.
5. Border pinyon is the dominant pinyon....PIDI3/sparse, page 89.
6. Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) is well represented....PIED/QUGA, page 83.
6. Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) is poorly represented....7
7. Rubber rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus nauseosus*) or Apacheplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*) are common to abundant along washes...8
7. Not as above...9
8. The pinyon is twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)...PIED/CHNA2-FAPA, page 67.
8. The pinyon is Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*) [single needle].....PIFA/CHNA2-FAPA, page 94.
8. The pinyon is Mexican pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) [3-needle pinyon].....PIDI/CHNA2-FAPA, page 67.
9. Geographic location is south of the Mogollon Rim and adjoining areas....10
9. Geographic location is other locations in Arizona and New Mexico not described above....22
10. Essentially grassy woodlands; shrubs scarce to well represented....11
10. Essentially shrubby woodlands; shrubs well represented to abundant; grasses poorly represented....14
11. Border pine (*Pinus discolor*) common to well represented....12
11. Arizona pine (*Pinus fallax*) or twoneedle pine (*Pinus edulis*) common to well represented....13
13. Utah juniper is the leading juniper.....PIFA/BOGR2, JUOS phase, page 95.
13. Alligator juniper is the leading juniper.....PIFA/BOGR2, JUDE2 phase, page 95.
14. Crucifixion thorn absent.....15
15. Mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus* spp.) well represented....16
15. Mountain mahogany poorly represented....17
17. Oaks well represented to abundant in understory....18
17. Oaks (as understory) poorly represented or absent...PIDI3/CHDUA, page 103.
18. Toumey oak (*Quercus touneyi*) or its hybrids are present......PIDI3/QUTO2, page 111.
18. Toumey oak or its hybrids are absent....19
19. Silverleaf oak is scarce or absent.....20.
20. Manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*) is scarce or absent......PIFA/QUTU2, page 99.
20. Manzanita is at least common....21
21. Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*) is well represented....PIFA/ARPU5, page 93.
21. Twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) or border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) or mixtures of these pinyons are well represented.....PIED (PIDI3)/ARPU5, page 55.
22. Manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*) or blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*) well represented....23
22. Manzanita or blackbrush scarce or absent....24
23. Manzanita is well represented....PIED/ARPU5 or PIFA/ARPU5, page 55.
23. Blackbrush is well represented....PIED/CORA, page 69.
24. Oaks are well represented....25
24. Oaks are poorly represented....34
25. Gray oak (*Quercus grisea*) is dominant, twoneedle pinyon is common (mostly in NM)....PIED/CEMO2, page 65.
25. Other oaks are dominant [including Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*), Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*), and wavyleaf oak (*Quercus Xpauciloba*)]....26
26. Arizona white oak is dominant.....27
26. Other oaks are dominant.....29
27. Border pinyon is absent or scarce.....28
28. Perennial herbs are scarce....QUAR/RHTR, page 33.
28. Perennial herbs (especially grasses) are at least common...QUAR/PIFI, page 31.
29. Wavyleaf oak (*Quercus Xpauciloba*) is at least common......30
29. Wavyleaf oak is absent or scarce.....PIED/QUGA, page 83.
30. Understory is essentially shrubby; true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*) or wavyleaf oak is common or well represented.......31
30. Understory is essentially grassy.....32
31. True mountain mahogany is common or well represented......PIED/CEMO2, page 65.
31. True mountain mahogany is scarce; wavyleaf oak is well represented or abundant....PIED/QUPA4, page 85.
32. Pine muhly (*Muhlenbergia dubia*) is common.....PIED/MUDU, page 73.
32. Pine muhly is absent or scarce.....33
33. Twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) is second to oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*) in cover...PIED/MUPA2, page 75.
33. Twoneedle pinyon and oneseed juniper are codominants.....PIED/STNED, page 91.
34. Understory essentially shrubby; shrubs well represented or abundant...35
34. Understory essentially grassy; shrubs scarce to well represented...41
35. True mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*) common or well represented....36
35. True mountain mahogany scarce or absent....37
36. Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*) common; true mountain mahogany poorly represented....PIED/QUGA, page 83.
36. Gambel oak present or absent; true mountain mahogany well represented....PIED/CEMO2, page 65.
37. Sandy soils; sand sagebrush (*Artemisia filifolia*) or sand bluestem (*Andropogon hallii*) present to abundant.....PIED/ANHA, page 53.
37. Soils otherwise; sand sagebrush or sand bluestem scarce or absent....38
38. Big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) or antelope bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*) common or well represented (northern AZ or northern NM); cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*) present or absent....39

39. Big sagebrush or bitterbrush scarce or absent; cliffrose present to abundant.....PIED/PUST, page 79.


39. Bitterbrush scarce or absent.....40

40. Cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*) common....PIED/PUST, ARTR2 phase, page 79.

40. Cliffrose absent or scarce .....PIED/ARTR2, page 57.

41. Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) present......PIED/FEAR2, page 71.

41. Arizona fescue absent....42

42. Sandy soils; sand bluestem (*Andropogon hallii*) or sandhill muhly (*Muhlenbergia pungens*) common to abundant.....PIED/ANHA, page 53.

42. Soils otherwise; above grasses scarce or absent....43

43. Dore needlegrass (*Stipa nelsonii* spp. *dorei*) or Schribner needlegrass (*Stipa schribneri*) common to well represented....PIED/STNED, page 91.

43. Above grasses scarce (or poorly represented, if description doesn’t fit) ....44

44. Border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) common (so. AZ or so. NM)....PIDI3/MUEM, page 105.

44. Border pinyon absent or scarce....45

45. Herbaceous cover <5% with stony soils and often steep slopes .... PIED/BOGR2, hillslope phase, page 61.

45. Herbaceous cover well represented....46

46. Muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*) common.......PIED/POFE, page 77.

46. Muttongrass absent or scarce..... 47


47. Alligator juniper scarce or absent .....48


KEY J: JUNIPER WOODLANDS
*(All page numbers refer to Volume 2: Woodlands.)*


1. Perennial herbs common or soils otherwise....2

2. Geographic location below the Mogollon Rim in Arizona or in adjoining areas of southwestern New Mexico....3

2. Geographic location above the Mogollon Rim in Arizona or in southeastern, central or northern New Mexico.....12
3. Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) dominant or codominant with redberry juniper (Juniperus erythrocarpa) or one-seed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) [stringy bark junipers]... 4
3. Other junipers dominant ....6
4. Tobosa (Hilaria mutica) well represented (sometimes curly mesquite [H. belangerii] is well represented or abundant)...JUOS/HIMU, page 129.
4. Tobosa is poorly represented or absent... 5
5. Cliffrose (Purshia stansburiana) is poorly represented ..........JUOS/BOGR2, page 127.
5. Cliffrose is well represented....JUOS/BOGR2, PUST phase, page 127.
6. Alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana) is dominant....7
6. Alligator juniper is secondary to other junipers or absent... 8
7. Understory shrubs are abundant ......JUDE2/ARPU5, page 115.
7. Understory shrubs are scarce or common....JUDE2/BOGR2, page 117.
8. Shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella) abundant....JUER/QUTU2, QUTU2 phase, page 155.
8. Shrub live oak not abundant... 9
9. Crucifixion thorn absent... 10
10. Mesquite at least common....JUER/QUTU2, PRVE phase, page 155.
10. Mesquite absent or scarce.... 11
11. One-seed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) well represented [SW New Mexico and adjoining AZ]... JUMO/BOCU, NOMI phase, page 141.
12. Deep sandy soils with sand bluestem (Andropogon hallii), sandhill muhly (Muhlenbergia pungens), or broom dalea (Psorothamnus scoparius)....JUMO/ANHA, page 135.
12. Soils and vegetation otherwise....13
13. Shrubs well-represented and include Bigelow sagebrush (Artemisia bigelovii).... JUMO/ARBI, page 137
13. Vegetation otherwise... 14
14. Calcareous soils with winterfat (Ceratoides lanata)....JUMO/KRLA2, page 147.
14. Soils or vegetation otherwise.....15
15. Sandy or gravelly washes with rubber rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus nauseosus) or Apacheplume (Fallugia paradoxa)....JUMO/CHNA2-FAPA, page 145.
15. Soils or dominant shrubs otherwise....16
16. Big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) is well represented [northern NM or northern AZ] ....17.
16. Big sagebrush absent or poorly represented... 18
17. One-seed juniper is dominant.....JUMO/ARTR2, page 139.
17. Utah juniper is dominant.....JUOS/ARTR2, page 125.
18. Alligator juniper well represented....19
18. Alligator juniper absent or scarce....22
19. Gray oak common....20
20. Bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi) well represented; Guadalupe Mountains....JEDE2/MUEM, page 121.
20. Bullgrass absent or scarce....21
21. True mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus) or desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggii) common [see also scarp woodland]....JEDE2/CEGR, page 119.
21. True mountain mahogany or desert ceanothus scarce...........JEDE2/RHTR, page 123.
22. Grassy savannas; shrubs poorly represented....23
22. Shrubs well represented; grasses scarce to abundant.....25
23. Oneseed juniper is dominant.....24
23. Utah juniper is dominant....JUOS/BOGR2, or JUMO/BOGR2, JUOS phase, page 127.
24. Sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) is common; often colluvial soils of hillslopes....JUMO/BOCU, page 141.
24. Sideoats grama is scarce; often alluvial soils of valley plains and piedmont fans....JUMO/BOGR2, page 143.
25. Lecheguilla (Agave lechuguilla) is common....26
25. Lecheguilla is scarce or absent....27
26. Sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa) is common.....JUMO/NOMI-AGLE, page 149.
26. Sacahuista is scarce or absent....JUMO/AGLE, page 133.
27. Creosotebush (Larrea tridentata) is common.....JUPI/LATR2, page 157.
27. Creosotebush is absent or scarce.....28
28. Wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba) is well represented.....JUMO/QUPA4, page 151.
28. Wavyleaf oak is poorly represented.....20
Arizona cypress/silverleaf oak
*Cupressus arizonicas/
Quercus hypoleucoides*

**CODES**
typic phase 0 31 01

**KEY CRITERIA**
Chaparral or woodlands of elevations less than 6,000’ (1830 m) with *Arizona cypress* mixed with oaks, pinyons and junipers, also lacking significant presence of spruces, firs and Douglas-fir; *silverleaf oak common.*

**LOCATION**
Slopes and drainages on a wide variety of landforms, parent materials, and soils; often cool north or east slopes, or sites with high subsurface water tables or lateral flows; at elevations from 4,800’ to 5,800’ (1,460 to 1,770 m); Woods Canyon, Arizona, Dragoon, Santa Catalina, and Chiricahua Mountains of southeastern Arizona.

**ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS**
Arizona cypress is likely to border a wide variety of other woodland and shrub communities including those dominated by juniper, mesquite, oak, pinyon or pine.

**ALSO SEE**
TES mapping units 714 and 720 and *Cupressus arizonica/Pinus discolor/Quercus hypoleucoides* subseries for Apache National Forest; Moir and Lukens (1976), Wetter habitats containing *Cupressus arizonica* are riparian forests. CUAR/QUTU2 is a drier h.t. lacking silverleaf oak.

**TREES**
Luxuriant (>50% cover):
* Arizona cypress (*Cupressus arizonica*)
* silverleaf oak (*Quercus hypoleucoides*)
canyon liveoak (*Quercus chrysolepis*)
Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*)

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5% cover):
netleaf oak (*Quercus rugosa*)
pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)
true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*)
cliff fendlerbush (*Fendlera rupicola*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
Fendler ceanothus (*Ceanothus fenderli*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
singleleaf ash (*Fraxinus anomala*)
common chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*)

**HERBS**
Common (>1% cover):
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
white Mountain sedge (*Carex geophila*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
Pringle speargrass (*Piptochaetium pringlei*)
needlegrasses (*Stipa spp.*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
longtongue muhly (*Muhlenbergia longiligula*)
mat muhly (*Muhlenbergia richardsonii*)
New Mexico groundsel (*Senecio neomexicanus*)
Arizona cypress is a medium-sized native, evergreen, scale-leaved tree; mature trees range from 30’ to 90’ (9 to 19 meters) in height. It has a conical or rounded crown, a straight trunk with bark that varies from smooth and reddish to rough, furrowed and fibrous or checkered. Leaves are minute, overlapping, pointed, pale green scales. The fruit is a persistent globe-shaped cone with 6-8 scales, each with a prickle in the center.

SYNONYMY

(*Stipa pringlei* = *Piptochaetium pringlei*)

bottlebrush squirreltail (*Sitania hystrix* = *Elymus elymoides*)
little bluestem (*Andropogon scoparius* = *Schizachyrium scoparium*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS

**Life Zone Class:** 4 (woodland)

**Elevational Subzone:** +1 (cool, wet)

**Climate Class:** HSM (high sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY

Mosaic patterns of different aged stands of uniform height and density are due to the patchy nature of surface fires which typically kill some but not all trees. Seedlings and saplings (diameters <4 inches [10cm]) have almost no resistance to even low-intensity surface fires. Surface fire may kill all seeds in cones on the ground (Parker 1980). Larger trees exhibit little fire resistance also. Crown fires may actually open cones on the tree, killing a portion of the seeds in the cone (Vogl et al. 1977).

Arizona cypress owes to fire disturbance a tenuous existence. Too frequent fires can wipeout a grove, yet fire is needed sometime in its history to produce conditions for reproduction. Moir (1982) suggested that low-intensity surface fires with a frequency of 50 to 60 years serve to thin out Mexican pinyon thickets which could eventually exclude Arizona cypress. Fire frequencies exceeding 80 years may allow fuel buildup and produce a shift in dominance patterns from those species that are maintained by recurrent fire. (Swetnam et al. 1989)

REFORESTATION

Wood harvesting methods: Clearcutting favors oak. Partial overstory removal such as selection cutting favors Arizona cypress where there is more residual canopy, and favors oak with less dense overstory.

Where soil texture and slopes are suitable, mechanical site prep generally favors oak regeneration. Burning favors oak and cypress. No disturbance favors cypress regeneration.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS

See CUAR/QUTU2.

COMMENTS

Natural disturbance such as flooding: favors Arizona cypress.

The forage value rating for cattle in early seral stages is moderate and in late seral is low.

REFERENCES

Carmichael *et al.* 1978
Little 1950
Moir 1982
Moir and Lukens 1979
Parker 1980a
Smith 1974
Swetnam *et al.* 1989
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986 A-S TES
Arizona cypress/shrub live oak
Cupressus arizonica/
Quercus turbinella

CODES
typic phase 0 31 02

KEY CRITERIA
Chaparral or woodlands of elevations less than 6,000’ (1830 m) with *Arizona cypress* mixed with oaks, pinyons and junipers, also lacking significant presence of spruces, firs and Douglas-fir. Silverleaf oak absent or accidental.

LOCATION
Moderately steep canyon slopes or alluvial toeslopes with mostly northerly aspects; at elevations from 4,800’ to 5,800’ (1,460 to 1,770 m); distribution includes Wood Canyon near Clifton, in vicinity of Sedona, local elsewhere in southern and southeastern Arizona; also, north of Cooke’s Peak, NM.

ALSO SEE
Arizona cypress-shrub live oak association (Carmichael *et al.* 1987), CUGL-PIFA-QUTU2-ARPU5 (mapping units 4468, 4469) on the Tonto NF (USFS 1986c); Parker 1980b.

Information on stand structure and productivity and adjacent plant associations are not available.

TREES
Luxuriant (>50% cover):
*Arizona cypress* (*Cupressus arizonica*)
two needle pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis*)
Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*)
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
canyon live oak (*Quercus chrysolepis*)
shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*)
pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)

Pringle manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pringlei*)
Wright silkassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
desert ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*)
sugar sumac (*Rhus ovata*)
true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stanburiana*)
cliff fenderbush (*Fendler rupicola*)
singleleaf ash (*Fraxinus anomala*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeadicarpa* var *biuncifera*)
redleaf holly (*Rhamnus crocea*)

HERBS
Scarce (<1% cover): Scarcity of herbs due to strong tree and shrub dominance.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Arizona cypress is a medium-sized native, evergreen, scale-leaved tree; mature trees range from 30’ to 90’ (9 to 19 meters) in height. It has a conical or rounded crown, a straight trunk with bark that varies from smooth and reddish to rough, furrowed and fibrous or checkered. Leaves are minute, overlapping, pointed, pale green scales. The fruit is a persistent globe-shaped cone with 6-8 scales, each with a prickle in the center.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate Class: LSM (low sun mild)

PHASES
Although no phases are described, the description of this plant association covers elevational subzones ranging from +1 through -1, and phase designations may be needed to distinguish mesic from xeric sites.
FIRE ECOLOGY

Arizona cypress tends to occur in mosaics of different aged stands of uniform height and density; a condition due to the patchy nature of surface fires which typically kill some but not all trees. Seedlings and saplings (diameters <4 inches [10cm]) have almost no resistance to even low-intensity surface fires. Surface fire will kill all seeds in cones on the ground (Parker 1980). Larger trees exhibit little fire resistance also. Crown fires may actually open cones on the tree, killing a portion of the seeds in the cone (Vogl et al. 1977).

Arizona cypress owes a tenuous existence to fire disturbance. Too frequent fires can wipeout a grove, yet fire is needed sometime in its history to produce conditions for reproduction. Moir (1982) suggested that low-intensity surface fires with a frequency of 50 to 60 years serve to thin out Mexican pinyon thickets which could eventually exclude Arizona cypress. Fire frequencies exceeding 80 years may allow fuel buildup and produce a shift in dominance patterns from those species that are maintained by recurrent fire.

REFORESTATION

Wood harvesting methods: Clearcutting and seedtree harvest methods favor oak. Partial overstory removal such as selection cutting favors Arizona cypress where there is more residual canopy, and favors oak with less dense overstory.

Where soil texture and slopes are suitable, mechanical site prep generally favors oak regeneration. Burning favors oak and cypress. No disturbance favors cypress regeneration.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS

Community development of Arizona cypress follows various multiple pathways (See Parker 1980ab). Arizona cypress is considered a pioneer species. It is intolerant of litter accumulation, is tolerant of low light levels and exhibits in-cone seed persistence. It may or may not depend on seed dispersal from distance sources to colonize any given disturbed site. It does however require disturbance to reproduce: thus, flooding, human-caused activities, or fire at frequencies less than its longevity and at intensities or circumstances that result in removal of litter accumulation, rather than stand replacement, can trigger regeneration (Parker 1980ab).

COMMENTS

Natural disturbance such as flooding favors Arizona cypress.

The forage value rating for cattle in early seral is low and in late seral is none due to paucity of species beneath enclosed crowns.

REFERENCES

Carmichael et al. 1978
Little 1950
Moir 1982
Parker 1980a, 1980b
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986 A-S TES
Arizona white oak/bullgrass
Quercus arizonica/
Muhlenbergia emersleyi

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 30 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak savannas on mostly moderate to steep colluvial slopes below 6,200’ (1890 m) with Arizona white oak and other oaks, pinyons and junipers with grasses well represented (>5% cover).

LOCATION
Canyon and piedmont hill slopes of highly variable parent materials and soils; at elevations from 4,800’ to 6,200’ (1,460 to 1,890 m); Animas, Peloncillo, Burro Mountains of southwest New Mexico and adjoining southeastern Arizona; being extensive south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona, and is very local elsewhere.

ALSO SEE
If twoneedle pinyon and alligator juniper (taken together) exceed Arizona white oak in coverage, then see PIED-QUAR/RHTR or PIED-QUAR/PIFI. Along the Arizona-New Mexico border, Arizona white oak and gray oak hybridize and these oaks and their progeny may not be distinguishable.

Open woodland (lower encinal) of Wittaker and Niering (1965) and Wagner (1977); Arizona white oak savanna (Moir 1979, Wallmo 1955). QUAR/BOCU (USFS 1986a) mostly in southern New Mexico is very similar but lacks some of the Madrean plant species of QUAR/MUEM. In the Glenwood RD, see Terrestrial Ecosystems Survey map units 4836 and 4850 (USFS 1985).

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
border pinyon pine (Pinus discolor)
silverleaf oak (Quercus hypoleucoides)
at <5% cover when present

SHRUBS
Common (>1% cover) to well represented (>5% cover):
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
turpentine bush (Ericameria laricifolia)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
pricklypear cacti (Opuntia spp.)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
pointleaf manzanita (Arctostaphylos pungens)
hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
Palmer century plant (Agave palmeri)
Schott yucca (Yucca schottii)
prairie acacia (Acacia angustissima)
Arizona Mexican orange (Choisya dumosa var. arizonica)
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior)

HERBS
Well represented (>5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover):
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
single threeawn (Aristida orcuttiana)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
common wolftail (*Lycurus phleoides*)
pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
bulb panicgrass (*Panicum bulbosum*)
bean (*Phaseolus* spp.)
ticktrefoil (*Desmodium* spp.)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Some additional shrubs and herbs of canyon oak woodlands include:
Apaceplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*)
California brickellbush (*Brickellia californica*)
wester white honeysuckle
(*Lonicera albiflora*)
Thurber desert honeysuckle
(*Anisacanthus thurberi*)
green sprangletop (*Leptochloa dubia*)
[occasional on drier slopes].

**SYNONYMY**
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus = C. breviflorus*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera*)
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum = Andropogon cirratus*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS**
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Historically fires probably occurred about every 10 to 20 years in oak woodlands adjacent to semidesert grasslands; and every 1 to 38 years in the Chiricahua National Monument. (Pavek 1994c)

Small Arizona white oak are top-killed by fire. Larger trees usually survive low intensity fires. Its foliage is highly flammable. Fires move quickly through oak woodlands that have a continuous grass understory. Surviving stumps sprout vigorously. Acorns not buried in the soil probably do not survive even low intensity fire.

**COMMENTS**
MAP = 19”/yr, MAAT = 55 degrees F; dry season typically May and June. In canyon bottoms, trees often become more dense and taller (cover is abundant or luxuriant). This woodland is sometimes called closed encinal or canyon oak woodland.

**REFERENCES**
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
Pavek 1994c
Arizona white oak/pinyon ricegrass
Quercus arizonica/
Piptochaetium fimbriatum

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis-Quercus arizonica/
Piptochaetium fimbriatum (USFS 1987b)

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 30 05 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak woodland of typically dry soils with Arizona white oak and other oaks, pinyons and junipers. Grasses well represented (>5% cover) with pinyon ricegrass present among abundant herb ground cover. Utah juniper may be poorly represented (<5% cover) or absent.

STRUCTURE
Both QUAR/PIFI and QUAR/RHTR may be successionaly related by means of interaction between tree overstory and herbaceous understory, or they may be distinct habitat types. More study is needed.

LOCATION
Deep alluvium along dry washes (cumulic and fluventic soils); at elevations from 5,400’ to 5,800’ (1,645 to 1,770 m); local in southwest New Mexico and south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona, and is very local elsewhere.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Intergrades with QUAR/MUEM on certain sites.

ALSO SEE
QUEM/JUMA on similar sites at lower elevations; Cumulic Haplustolls component of map unit 4836 in TES for part of the Glenwood RD. If Arizona sycamore is common, see riparian forests.

TREES
Luxuriant (>50% cover):
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)— in some locations
border pinyon pine (Pinus discolor)
Arizona walnut (Juglans major)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
rubber rabbitbrush
(Chrysothamnus nauseosus)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
canyon grape (Vitis arizonica)
pointleaf manzanita (Arctostaphylos pun-gens)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
broom snakeweed (Guiterrizia sarothae)

HERBS
Usually abundant (>25% cover):
pinyon ricegrass (Piptochaetium fimbriatum)
nodding brome (Bromus anomalus)
single threeawn (Aristida orcuttiana)
muttergrass (Poa fendleriana)
longtongue muhly (Muhlenbergia longi-gula)
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyii)
deergrass (Muhlenbergia rigens)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
Carruth sagewort (Artemisia carruthii)
Louisiana sagewort (Artemisia ludoviciana)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
bean (Phaseolus spp.)
SYNONYMY
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum* = *Andropogon cirratus*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFERENCES
USFS 1987b
Arizona white oak/
skunkbush sumac
Quercus arizonica/Rhus trilobata

SYNONYMS

Pinus edulis-Quercus arizonica/Rhus trilobata
(USFS 1986a)

CODE(S)

alligator juniper (JUDE2) phase 6 30 04 1
oneseed juniper (JUMO) phase 6 30 04 2
pinyon ricegrass (PIFA) phase 6 30 04 3

KEY CRITERIA

Closed oak woodlands with reduced herb ground cover and grasses poorly represented (<5% cover); with Arizona white oak and other oaks, pinyons and junipers.

STRUCTURE

Arizona white oak is a climax species in Madrean evergreen oak and encinal woodlands (Layser and Schubert 1979, in USFS/FEIS). QUAR/PIFI differs primarily by the well developed herbaceous understory. Encinal woodlands, Madrean oak woodlands. The pine-oak woodland of Marshall (1957) features emergent pines (Pinus leiophylla, P. Engelmannii, P. Ponderosa) above the upper oak canopy. The QUAR/MUEM habitat type is a grassy savanna (open encinal), whereas QUAR/RHTR is more a closed woodland with reduced herbaceous understory.

The forage value rating for cattle in early seral stage is moderate and in late seral stage is low due to shading of typically closed crown cover.

LOCATION

Known from a wide variety of land forms, parent materials, and soils; at elevations from 5,000’ to 7,000’ (1,540 to 2,130 m); southern New Mexico and Arizona; being more common south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS

QUAR/MUEM; scarp woodlands.

ALSO SEE

See also the canyon oak woodlands (e.g. Moir 1979). In the Clifton RD (Apache NF), see TES mapping units 236, 575, 612, 620, 632, 634 of the PIED-JUDE2-JUMO-QUGR3 subseries; MUs 130 and 154 of this subseries can also be regarded as containing scarp woodland (USFS 1987b).

TREES

Abundant (>25% cover) to luxuriant (>50% cover):
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
gray oak (Quercus grisea) and its hybrids to Q. arizonica
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
(HSM climates)
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax) (LSM)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) (usually associated with PIFA phase)
Arizona madrone (Arbutus arizonica)
(SE Arizona)
Texas madrone (Arbutus xalapensis)
(S. Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico)

SHRUBS

Common (>1% cover) to well represented (>5% cover):
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
Wright silktsassel (Garrya wrightii)
hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggii)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)
pricklypear cacti (*Opuntia* spp.)
Fendler ceanothus (*Ceanothus fendleri*)
evergreen sumac (*Rhus virens* var. *choriophylla*)
bastardsage (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
Palmer century plant (*Agave palmeri*)

**HERBS**
Poorly represented (<5% cover); scarce (<1% cover) to common (>1% cover) Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
[Guadalupe Mountains, NM]
dwarf stickpea (*Calliandra humilis*)
single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
Arizona threeawn (*Aristida arizonica*)
threeawns (*Aristida* spp.)
pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
bean (*Phaseolus* spp.)
sages (*Artemisia* spp.)

**SYNONYMY**
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus = C. breviflorus*)
evergreen sumac (*Rhus virens* var. *choriophylla = Rhus choriophylla*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS**

- **Life Zone Class:** 4 (woodland)
- **Elevational Subzone:** 0 (typical)
- **Climate Class:** HSM (high sun mild)/LSM (low sun mild) PIFA phase

**PHASES**
Oneseed juniper (JUMO) phase is the typical phase where twoneedle pinyon and oneseed juniper are codominant. In the alligator juniper (JUDE2) phase, twoneedle pinyon and alligator juniper are codominants. Arizona pinyon is codominant with Utah juniper in the PIFA phase. Further study may classify this woodland in the Guadalupe Mountains as a distinct plant association.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Pavek, 1994 indicates that historically, fires probably occurred about every 10 to 20 years in oak woodlands adjacent to semidesert grasslands; and every 1 to 38 years in the Chiricahua National Monument.

Intense fires, as a disturbance factor, favor oak species. Small Arizona white oak are top-killed by fire. Larger trees usually survive low intensity fires. Its foliage is highly flammable. Fires move quickly through oak woodlands that have a continuous grass understory. Surviving stumps sprout vigorously. Acorns not buried in the soil probably do not survive even low intensity fire.

**REFORESTATION**

Wood harvesting methods: Partial retention of the overstory, as usually produced by selection and shelterwood harvesting methods, provides microclimates favorable for regeneration of oak. Heavier removal of the overstory as seen in seedtree and clear cutting favors oak and skunkbush sumac.

Placing is not recommended. Mechanical site prep and burning favors oak.

**REVENEGERATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Revegetation is expected to be rapid due to the sprouting of oak.

**COMMENTS**

MAP = 19”/yr, MAAT = 54 degrees F.

This plant association is productive for deer browse and offers effective hiding cover. Arizona white oak acorns are consumed by cattle and wildlife; its foliage is highly palatable to white-tailed and mule deer in all seasons.

**REFERENCE(S)**

USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
Gray oak/sideoats grama
Quercus grisea/
Bouteloua curtipendula

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 30 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak savannas on foothills and canyons with *gray oak* and other oaks, pinyons and junipers with a grassy understory.

STRUCTURE
The savanna or open woodland begins with about 5% canopy of combined oak and juniper. At higher elevations, tree coverage can increase to 40-50% and includes mixes of oak, juniper, and pinyon. However, gray oak (as a tree) is always well represented (having >5% cover).

LOCATION
Piedmont hills, canyon bottoms and slopes, and coalescent alluvial fans of shallow, rocky, and erosive soils; at elevations from 5,500’ to 6,500’ (1,676 to 1,980 m) or to 7,500’ (2,286 m) on south to west-facing mountain slopes; southern New Mexico; local in southeastern Arizona.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
At lower elevations, QUGR3/BOCU can grade into desert grassland.

ALSO SEE
Dick-Peddie and Moir (1970), Gehlbach 1967, TES mapping units 3828, 4835, 4946, 4969, and 4970 on portions of the Glenwood RD, Gila NF indicated as PIED-JUDE2-QUGR3, PIED-JUDE2-JUMO-JUOS-QUGR3, and PIED-JUDE2-QUGR3-QUHY subseries (USFS 1985), QUAR/MUEM and QUAR/RHTR are also similar. Medina (1987) describes a *Quercus grisea* community type at Ft. Bayard, NM that can perhaps be assigned to QUGR3/BOCU. This complex association needs further study.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover) on drier sites to luxuriant (>50% cover) in some canyon bottoms:
- gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)
- alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
- one-seed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)
- two-needle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
- border pinyon pine (*Pinus discolor*)

SHRUBS
Common (>1% cover) to well represented (>5% cover):
- hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus*)
- shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*) and hybrids
- gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)
- sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
- common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)
- banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
- Mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*)
- skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
- Wright silk-tassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
- tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)
- banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
- walkingstick cactus (*Opuntia spinosior*)
- turpentine bush (*Ericameria laricifolia*)

Some additional shrubs along washes (Typic Ustifluvents) include:
- Apaceplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*)
- California brickellbush (*Brickellia californica*)
- western white honeysuckle (*Lonicera albiflora*)
HERBS
Well represented (>5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover): sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*) black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*) blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*) bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*) plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*) Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*) single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*) common wolftail (*Lycurus phleoides*) muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*) prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*) bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*) White Mountain sedge (*Carex geophila*) Carruth sagewort (*Artemisia carruthii*) bracted bedstraw (*Galium microphyllum*) pineywoods geranium (*Geranium caespitosum*) bean (*Phaseolus* spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Gray oak is a native small to medium-sized evergreen tree to about 65’ (20 m) or a low scruffy shrub. The leaves are thin, firm, elliptic to ovate in shape with few if any teeth; shiny gray-green to blue-green above and pale gray-green, dull with dense stellate hairs; 3/4” to 2” (2 to 5 cm) in length.

SYNONYMY
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus* = *C. breviflorus*) mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical) to -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Gray oak is probably top-killed by fire. Survivors having a shrubby growth form may sprout. Acorns on the surface are probably killed by fire, while those buried by soil are likely to be able to survive low intensity fires (Pavek 1994c).

COMMENTS
MAP = 19”/yr, MAAT = 55 degrees F.

REFERENCE(S)
Pavek. 1994c
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
Gray oak/
true mountain mahogany
Quercus grisea/Cercocarpus montanus

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 30 02 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak chaparrals on foothills and canyons with *gray oak and other evergreen and deciduous shrubs, pinyons and junipers with a shrubby understory.

STRUCTURE
Gray oak is a climax species in evergreen oak and encinal communities.

LOCATION
Ridgetops, summits, and mountain or hill-slopes at elevations from 6,000’ to 7,000’ (1,840 to 2,149); southern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona.

ALSO SEE
Medina (1987), scarp woodland, mapping unit 4910 for TES in Glenwood RD, Gila NF. If twoneedle pinyon has > 1% cover and is regenerating below other trees and shrubs, PIED/CEMO, QUGR3 phase (204032 in USFS 1986a) very similar, but the oak is generally shrubby (not tree-like).

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
*gray oak (Quercus grisea)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25% cover) to luxuriant (>50%):
hairy mountain mahogany
   (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
true mountain mahogany
   (Cercocarpus montanus)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
Palmer century plant (Agave palmeri)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
walkingstick cholla (Opuntia spinosior)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)

HERBS
Typically scarce (< 1% cover) due to strong tree and shrub dominance:
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
three awns (Aristada spp.)
muttinggrass (Poa fendleriana)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
Louisiana sagewort (Artemisia ludoviciana)
dwarf lousewort (Pedicularis centranthera)
and occasional other forbs.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
True mountain mahogany is a small native, evergreen to persistent tree or shrub growing up to 20 feet (6m) tall. Its leaves are simple, alternate, lanceolate to roundish, and 1 to 1.5 inches (2.5 to 4 cm) long. The grayish-green upper surface is glabrous to pilose while the underside is tomentulose and paler in color. The leaf margin is rounded at the apex, coarsely ovate toothed. This shrub is most often a resident of dry hill slopes.

SYNONYMY
hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus = C. breviflorus)
**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

*Life Zone Class:* 4 (woodland)  
*Elevational Subzone:* 0 (typical)  
(Varies from warm, dry to cool moist)  
*Climate Class:* HSM (high sun mild)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

True mountain mahogany seems to burn less readily than many other shrubs, is damaged usually only temporarily and it sprouts vigorously from the root crown after most fires. [Ream 1964, Lindenmuth and Glendening 1962, Pase and Lindenmuth 1971, Bradley et al. 1991, and Crane 1982.]

During presettlement times, fires in open, dry habitats where true mountain mahogany was likely to occur, were probably of low severity because of fuel discontinuity. Today, many formerly open stands are dominated by conifers and decadent shrubs which provide greater fuel loads. When fires occur, they are likely to be more severe—Bradely et al. 1991.

**COMMENTS**

Gray oak is seldom used by cattle or sheep. Goats may consume it with some adverse effects to their digestive system. Various wildlife species use gray oak: spring browse for pronghorn; partial browse diet component for elk, white-tailed deer, and mule deer; mast (acorns) for Merriam’s turkey, thick-billed parrot, Viosca’s pigeon, and other birds.

The shrubby growth form provides cover for small to medium size mammals and birds.

**REFERENCE(S)**

USFS 1986  
USFS 1987b
Emory oak/pointleaf manzanita
Quercus emoryi/
Arctostaphylos pungens

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 20 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak woodlands having scattered trees (usually low i.e., 8-12 feet tall) with *Emory oak* attaining < 5% cover; abundant shrub layer with *pointleaf manzanita* cover exceeding 5%, and herbaceous ground cover usually scarce (<1% cover).

LOCATION
Known from a variety of landforms and mixed parent materials, and soils; at elevations from 4,200’ to 5,600’ (1,280 to 1,700 m); southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona; being more common south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Intergrades to QUEM/DAWH2 and QUAR/MUEM as soils become deeper or less erosional and to PIFA/ARPU5 at higher elevations.

ALSO SEE
On northern portions of the Tonto NF, see map units 3752, 3753, and 4242 of the TES (USFS 1986c); see MU s 4366 and 4439 for the Globe RD (USFS 1984).

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
*Emory oak* (Quercus emoryi)
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
( LSM Climate)
border pinyon (Pinus discolor) (HSM climate)
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax) (LSM climate)
Arizona madrone (Arbutus arizonica)
(SE Arizona)

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
*pointleaf manzanita* (Arctostaphylos pungens)
Pringle manzanita (Arctostaphylos pringlei)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus)
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
[a scattering of] Palmer century plant (Agave palmeri)
Schott yucca (Yucca schottii)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
hollyleaf buckthorn (Rhamnus crocea var. ilicifolia)

HERBS
Scarce (<1% cover) or common (>1% cover):
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
single threeawn (Aristida orcuttiana)
Arizona threeawn (Aristida arizonica)
threeawns (Aristida spp.)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Emory oak is a medium-sized native evergreen tree about 50” (15m) tall, but often occurs in shrub form. Its leaves are semi-persistent; broadly lance-shaped, 1” to 2.5” (2.5 to 6 cm) long, with a short spiny tip and a few short spiny teeth. They are thick, stiff, leathery, flat,
shiny dark green above, paler below, and are nearly hairless except for dense hairs at base of midrib below.

Pointleaf manzanita is a bushy, native, short-lived, evergreen broadleaf shrub, approximately 5’ to 7’ (1.5 to 2 m) tall. Its leaves are oval-shaped with sharp pointed tips, bright green, leathery, and covered with soft, fine hairs. The stems are shiny red.

SYNONYMY
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa
var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: varied
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)/LSM (low sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Emory oak is well adapted to recurrent fire. It is a vigorous sprouter from the root crown or stump following fire (Cable 1979, Carmichael et al 1978). Historically, fires probably occurred every 10 to 20 years in oak woodlands (Baisan and Swetnam 1990). The estimated fire regime for the Madrean oak-pine woodland is probably a fire-tolerant, fire-maintained community (Swetnam et al 1992). Recent or frequent past fires could reduce the conifers and increase shrub components. Vegetation would resemble chaparral.

Pointleaf manzanita does not sprout from the roots or crown following fire. It is a prolific seeder in response to fire. Such seed crops can be stored in the soil for decades. Pointleaf communities are characteristic of frequently burned areas with dry, coarse soils and are typically found in the transition zone between chaparral and pine or oak woodlands.

REFORESTATION
Wood harvesting methods: Partial retention of the overstory, as usually produced by selection and shelterwood harvesting methods, provides microclimates favorable for regeneration of oak. Heavier removal of the overstory as seen in seedtree and clear cutting favors oak and manzanita.

Planting is not recommended. Mechanical site prep or burning favors oak and manzanita.

REVETERATION CONSIDERATIONS
Revegetation is expected to be rapid due to the sprouting of oak.

COMMENTS
MAP = 20-22”/yr. May and June are hot and dry.

This plant association is not productive for livestock grazing. Forage value rating (cattle) in early seral stage is low and is none in late seral stage.

REFERENCES
Baisan and Swetnam 1990
Carmichael et al 1978
Harris 1988a
Emory oak/sideoats grama  
*Quercus emoryi/*  
*Bouteloua curtipendula*

**CODE(S)**
- typic phase 6 20 02 0
- sacahuista phase 6 20 02 1

**KEY CRITERIA**
Oak savannas having scattered trees (usually exceeding 12’ tall) with *Emory oak* attaining < 5% cover; with grassy understory on alluvial soils.

**STRUCTURE**
Emory oak is a climax species in encinal and evergreen oak woodlands and has a seral or climax role in pine-oak woodlands.

**LOCATION**
Deep, well drained alluvial soils of basin fill, depositional soils of ephemeral streams and washes, piedmont alluvial fans, toeslopes of mixed alluvial-colluvial parent materials, hills, and residual soils of rhyolitic pediments and elevated plains; mostly at elevations from 4,500’ to 5,500’ (1,370 to 1,670 m); southwestern New Mexico and southeast and south central Arizona; mostly south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

**ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS**
Intergrades to QUAR/PIFI along washes at higher elevations.

**TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS**
- Well represented (>5% cover):
  - Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*)
  - Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*) or hybrids of gray oak (*Q. grisea*)
  - alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
  - redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)
  - border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) (occasional)

**SHRUBS**
Common (>1% cover) in typic phase to well represented (>5% cover) in sacahuista phase:
- sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
- Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
- skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
- turpentine bush (*Ericameria laricifolia*)
- mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*)
- whitethorn acacia (*Acacia constricta*)
- pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)
- Wrights buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
- Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
- velvet mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*)

**HERBS**
Well represented (> 5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover):
- Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium circatum*)
- single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
- sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
- bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
- plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
- blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
- common wolftail (*Lycurus philoides*)
- pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
- prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
- bean (*Phaseolus spp.*)

**ALSO SEE**
Bonham 1972, Moir 1979, Wagner 1977; *Quercus emoryi-Nolina microcarpa-Bouteloua curtipendula* h.t. (Willging 1987); both QUAR/MUEM and QUEM/DAWH are also open oak woodland savannas, but these generally occur on colluvial mountain and hill slopes.
ticktrefoil (*Desmodium* spp.)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides*)
Carruth sagewort (*Artemisia carruthii*)
globemallows (*Sphaeralcea* spp.)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Sideoats grama is a warm season perennial native grass with scaly rhizomes. The leaf blades are flat, less than 1/4” (3-4 mm) wide, and have short stiff hairs on the surface. The short flower clusters hang mainly from one side of the wavy rachis. Mature leaves take on an orange to purple cast.

**SYNONYMY**
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M.biuncifera*)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides* = *Leucelene ericoides*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS**

*Life Zone Class:* 4 (woodland)
*Elevational Subzone:* -1 (warm, dry)
*Climate Class:* HSM (high sun mild)

**PHASES**
There are two phases: the typic phase is more moist and expresses a greater tree/shrub cover. The sacahuista phase is warmer and drier, and expresses greater herbaceous (grassy) cover.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Oak woodlands having a continuous grass understory experience rapidly spreading fires. Fire effects depend on tree size, fire severity, and drought stress.

Small-sized Emory oak may be top-killed by fire. Large trees survive fires of low severity. Well-developed root systems of mature Emory oak buffer the effects of drought and allow rapid regeneration by sprouting vigorously from root crown and stump after top-damage. It recovers quickly from the effects of burning. Unless covered by an insulating layer of soil, acorns are probably killed by fire (Pavek 1994c).

**COMMENTS**
MAP = 17”/yr.; MAAT = 57 degrees F.; severe drought in May and June.

**REFERENCE(S)**
Pavek 1994c
USFS 1987b
Emory oak/ common sotol
Quercus emoryi/
Dasylirion wheeleri

CODES
typic phase 6 20 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak savannas having scattered trees (usually 10’ - 16’ tall) with *Emory oak* attaining < 5% cover; with grassy understory on colluvial soils (soil materials accumulated through actions of gravity in addition to wind and water).

STRUCTURE
Emory oak is a climax species in encinal and evergreen oak woodlands and has a seral or climax role in pine-oak woodlands.

LOCATION
Mountain and hill slopes, mostly 15-18% on colluvial soils; at elevations from 4,300’ to 5,800’ (1,300 to 1,760 m); southwestern New Mexico and southeast and south central Arizona; mostly south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Intergrades to QUAR/PIFI along washes at higher elevations.

ALSO SEE
QUEM/BOCU on generally alluvial soils with greater tree productivity (see TES reports); Wallmo 1955, Wentworth 1981, Shreve 1915; *Quercus emoryi-Pinus discolor/Mimosa biuncifera* community type (Medina 1987).

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
*Emory oak* (*Quercus emoryi*)
Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*)
or hybrids of gray oak (*Q. grisea*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) (occasional)

SHRUBS
Common (>1% cover):
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
bastardsage (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
turpentine bush(*Ericameria laricifolia*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*)
whitethorn acacia (*Acacia constricta*)
poinleaf manzanita
(*Arctostaphylos pungens*)
common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)

HERBS
Well represented (> 5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover):
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
common woltail (*Lycurus phleoides*)
pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
bean (*Phaseolus* spp.)
ticktrefoil (*Desmodium* spp.)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides*)
Carruth sagewort (*Artemisia carruthii*)
globemallows (*Sphaeralcea* spp.)
BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Common sotol looks similar to its relatives yucca and agave, having leaves concentrated in a basal rosette, with a single flowering stalk extending above. The leaves are narrow (about one inch [2.5 cm] wide) and 3’ to 4’ (one meter or more) long. They are fiercely armed with stout recurved teeth on the margins.

SYNONYMY
mimosa (Mimosa aculealicarpa var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera)
rose heath (Chaetopappa ericoides = Leucelene ericoides)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Small-sized Emory oak may be top-killed by fire. Large trees survive fires of low severity. Well-developed root systems of mature Emory oak buffer the effects of drought and allow rapid regeneration by sprouting vigorously from root crown and stump after top-damage. It recovers quickly from the effects of burning. Unless covered by an insulating layer of soil, acorns are probably killed by fire (Pavek 1994c).

COMMENTS
MAP = 17”/yr.; MAAT = 56-57 degrees F; about 55% of precipitation occurs from October through March; severe drought in May and June.

REFERENCE(S)
Medina 1987
Pavek 1994c
Shreve 1915
Wallmo 1955
Wentworth 1981
USFS 1987b
Emory oak/Arizona walnut
Quercus emoryi/Juglans major

SYNONYMS
Quercus emoryi/Vitis arizonica
(Willging 1987)

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 20 04 0

KEY CRITERIA
Tall (trees >30’ height) oak woodland having
*Emory oak well represented (>5% cover) on drainage sideslopes and dry terraces along drainages.

STRUCTURE
Emory oak is a climax species in encinal and evergreen oak woodlands and has a seral or climax role in pine-oak woodlands.

LOCATION
Wash margins and upper terraces of intermittent drainages; at elevations from 5,000’ to 6,000’ (1,520 to 1,850 m); southwestern New Mexico; southeast and south central Arizona; south of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona.

ALSO SEE
Riparian forests. QUEM/JUMA differs from other riparian forests by lacking tall, deciduous trees such as cottonwood and sycamores as well as lacking willows and alders. (Szaro 1989).

TREES
Abundant (>25% cover) to luxuriant (>50% cover):
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi) well represented (>5% cover)
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
gray oak (Quercus grisea)
*Arizona walnut (Juglans major) junipers (Juniperus spp.) depending on geography
border pinyon (Pinus discolor)
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax) (pinyon pines depending on geography)
netleaf hackberry (Celtis laevigata var. reticulata)
chokecherrys (Prunus spp.)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
Apacheplume (Fallugia paradoxa)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
rubber rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus nauseosus)
western white honeysuckle (Lonicera albiflora)
eastern poison ivy (Toxicodendron radicans)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
Willcox barberry (Berberis willcoxii)
Arizona grape (Vitis arizonica)
Virginia creeper (Parthenosissus quinquefolia var quinquefolia)

HERBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
green sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia)
pinyon ricegrass (Piptochaetium fimbriatum)
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
deergrass (Muhlenbergia rigens)
bulb panicgrass (Panicum bulbosum)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
muttongrass (Poa fendleriana)
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
cane bluestem (Bothriochloa barbinodis var. barbinodis)
Carruth sagewort (Artemisia carruthii)
**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Arizona walnut is a small to medium tree with pinnately compound leaves and stout branches.

**SYNONYMY**
- netleaf hackberry (*Celtis laevigata* var. *reticulata* = *Celtis reticulata*)
- mimosa (*Mimosa aculealcarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)
- cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis* var. *barbinodis* = *Andropogon barbinodis*)
- Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum* = *Andropogon cirratus*)
- Virginia creeper (*Parthenosissus quinquefolia* var *quinquefolia* = *P. inserta*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
- Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
- Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
  - may vary from +1 (cool, wet) to -1 (warm, dry)
- Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild) and LSM (low sun mild)

**REFORESTATION**
- Wood harvesting methods: Partial retention of the overstory, as usually produced by selection and shelterwood harvesting methods, provides microclimates favorable for regeneration of oak. Heavier removal of the overstory as seen in seedtree and clear cutting favors oak.
- Planting is not recommended. Mechanical site prep or prescribed burning tend to favor oak regeneration.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**
- Revegetation is expected to be moderate to rapid due to the sprouting of oak. Walnut management is yet poorly understood.

**FIRE ECOLGY**
- Small-sized Emory oak may be top-killed by fire. Large trees survive fires of low severity. Well-developed root systems of mature Emory oak buffer the effects of drought and allow rapid regeneration by sprouting vigorously from root crown and stump after top-damage. Unless covered by an insulating layer of soil, acorns are probably killed by fire (Pavek 1994).

**COMMENTS**
- This plant association is productive for livestock grazing. Forage value rating (cattle) in early seral stage is high and is moderate in late seral stage.
- Soils may be influenced by overland flow of water but are rarely flooded. Recharge of soil water is by direct precipitation plus some overland flow. Water table, however, is well below rooting depths and is not appreciably elevated by infrequent water drainage in the adjoining channel. Where overland flow produces a greater amount of soil water, the Emory oaks attain great heights (up to 30’-40’).

- Arizona walnut is a small to medium tree with pinnately compound leaves and stout branches.
  - Dick-Peddie (1993) considers *Juglans major* to be an obligate riparian species. Similarly, other ecologists consider *Vitis arizonica*, an associated vine in this type, as riparian obligate.

  - Fluventic Ustochrepts and Typic Ustifluvents are common soils (See TES reports and verify on-site soils).

**REFERENCE(S)**
- Dick-Peddie (1993)
- Pavek 1994
- Szaro (1989)
- USFS 1987b
Silverleaf oak/longtongue muhly
Quercus hypoleucoides/ Muhlenbergia longiligula

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 50 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
Closed woodlands or woodlands with shrubby understories; with *silverleaf oak* well represented (>5% cover) and longtongue muhly common (>1% cover). Mature oaks are trees rather than shrubs.

LOCATION
Canyons at elevations from 6,000' to 6,500' (1,830 to 1,980 m) often on Typic Ustifluvents; and mountain slopes to about 7,500' (2,286 m) on a variety of soils on residual or colluvial parent materials; extreme southwestern New Mexico (Animas Mountains) with outliers to Bushy Mountains; and southeastern Arizona.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
None listed in research material.

ALSO SEE
TES mapping unit 4970 on the Glenwood RD, Gila NF (USFS 1985); Wagner 1977; Moir and Lukens 1979 (plot F5 at Chiricahua National Monument, AZ); upper encinal of Lowe 1964; PIDI/QUHY is a chaparralic woodland of shallow, rocky soils.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Longtongue muhly is a large, tufted, native bunchgrass, having long leaf blades (up to 19 inches [50 cm]) which are slightly in-rolled. The membranous ligule is 1/4" to 3/4" (6 to 20 mm) long, has smooth edges (entire margin), and has a sharp (acute) tip.

SYNONYMY
Arizona wheatgrass (*Elymus arizonicus = Andropogon arizonicum*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: +1(cool, wet)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
QUHY/MULO differs from published descriptions of pine-oak woodland (Marshall 1957, Niering and Lowe 1984, Whittaker and Niering 1965) by absence of taller, emergent pines above the oak-juniper-pinyon canopy level. However, fires within PIPO/QUHY, PILE/QUHY, and PSME/QUHY plant associations can bring about a successional stage resembling QUHY/MULO woodland. Wagner (1977) refers to such a fire in the Animas Mountains, New Mexico.)

COMMENTS
Climatic analysis on the north slopes of the Santa Catalina Mountains, Arizona gives the following gradient (from Unpublished TES notes):
Elevation (Feet): 6,000 6,500
MAP (in/yr): 23.2 25.0
MAST (F): 52 50

REFERENCE(S)
Marshall 1957
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987b
Wagner 1977
Mexican blue oak/mixed grama
Quercus oblongifolia/ Bouteloua (mixed)

CODES
typic phase 6 10 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak savannas on gentle slopes or deep alluvial soils with Mexican blue oak common (attaining >1% cover).

LOCATION
Alluvial soils of valley plains and coalescent piedmont fans, lower slopes and toeslopes of mixed alluvium-colluvium; at elevations from 4,500' - 5,300' (1,480 - 1,610 m); known from southeastern Arizona in portions of the Coronado National Forest.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Intergrades to QUAR/PIFI along washes at higher elevations.

ALSO SEE

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
[trees at maturity- 20' - 25' tall]
*Mexican blue oak (Quercus oblongifolia)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
border pinyon (Pinus discolor)
(absent to occasional)

SHRUBS
Scarce (<1% cover) to Common (>1% cover):
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
turpentine bush (Ericameria laricifolia)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa
var. biuncifera)
whitethorn acacia (Acacia constricta)
pointleaf manzanita
(Arctostaphylos pungens)
bastardsage (Eriogonum wrightii)
Schott yucca (Yucca schottii)
velvet mesquite (Prosopis juliflora)

HERBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
sprucetop grama (Bouteloua chondrosioides)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
spidergrass (Aristida ternipes)
poverty threeawn (Aristida divaricata)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
single threeawn (Aristida orcuttiana)
cane bluestem (Bothriochloa barbinodis
var. barbinodis)
common wolftail (Lycurus phleoides)
birdbill dayflower (Commelina dianthiafo-
la)
morningglory (Evolvulus spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Mexican blue oak is a small evergreen tree to 25' (7.6 m) tall. Leaves are oblong, 1" to 2" (2.5 to 5 cm) long, rounded at both ends, or heart shaped at the base; and have smooth (entire) margins, thin, firm, covered with bloom (waxy film) above and are paler beneath (Little 1950).
SYNONYMY
cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis* var. *barbinodis* = *Andropogon barbinodis*)
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum* = *Andropogon cirratus*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS

**Life Zone Class:** 4 (woodland)
**Elevational Subzone:** -1 (warm, dry)
**Climate Class:** HSM (high sun mild)

COMMENTS
MAP = 17 in/yr.; MAAT = 57 degrees F.

REFERENCE(S)
Bonham (1972)
Lowe (1964)
Little 1950
Niering and Lowe (1984)
USFS 1987b
Whittaker and Niering (1968)
Mexican blue oak/common sotol
Quercus oblongifolia/
Dasylirion wheeleri

CODE(S)
typic phase 6 10 02 0

KEY CRITERIA
Oak savannas usually of moderate to steep colluvial slopes; with *Mexican blue oak* attaining >1% cover.

LOCATION
Mountain and hill slopes, mostly 15-80% on a variety of colluvial soils; at elevations from 4,300' to 5,800' (1,300 to 1,760 m); southeastern Arizona in portions of the Coronado National Forest.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Intergrades to QUAR/PIFI along washes at higher elevations.

ALSO SEE

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover): [trees mostly of low stature (10' -16' tall)]
*Mexican blue oak* (*Quercus oblongifolia*)
Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
    [occasional]

SHRUBS
Common (>1% cover):
    sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
bastardsage (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
turpentine bush(*Ericameria laricifolia*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa*
    var. *biuncifera*)
whitethorn acacia (*Acacia constricta*)
velvet mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*)
Palmer agave (*Agave palmeri*)
Schott agave (*Agave schottii*)

HERBS
Well represented (> 5% cover) to abundant (>25% cover):
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
spidergrass (*Aristida ternipes*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
purple grama (*Bouteloua radicosa*)
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis* var. *barbinodis*)
    and numerous forbs.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Common sotol looks similar to its relatives yucca and agave, having leaves concentrated in a basal rosette, with a single flowering stalk extending above. These life-forms are collectively referred to as evergreen rosette shrubs. The leaves are narrow (about one inch [2.5 cm] wide) and 3' to 4 (one meter or more) long. They are fiercely armed with stout recurved teeth on the margins.

SYNONYMY
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera = M. biuncifera*)
cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis* var. *barbinodis = Andropogon barbinodis*)
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum = Andropogon cirratus*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS

Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

COMMENTS
MAP = 17"/yr.; MAAT = 56-58 degrees F, about 55% of precipitation occurs from October through March; severe drought in May and June. Climatic analysis on the south slopes of the Santa Catalina Mts., Arizona gives the following gradient (from unpublished TES notes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elevation (feet)</th>
<th>MAP (in/yr)</th>
<th>MAST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,250</td>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,750</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REFERENCE(S)
Niering and Lowe 1984
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987b
Whittaker and Niering 1965
twoneedle pinyon pine/
sand bluestem
Pinus edulis/Andropogon hallii

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 30 0

KEY CRITERIA
The pinyon-juniper overstory occurs on sandy soils. The understory may be grassy and *sand bluestem* and/or *sandhill muhly* are common to abundant. Or if the understory is shrubby, a dominant shrub is sand sagebrush.

STRUCTURE
No productivity information is available specifically for this plant association, however limited plant growth can be expected if sandy soils have low moisture holding capacity and limited fertility.

LOCATION
Occurs locally in the landscape in central and northern New Mexico on valley plains with deep, sandy soils. Typical soil is a Typic Ustipsamments.

ALSO SEE
See TES mapping unit 153 (Carson NF, Edwards et al. 1987), a sandy woodland environment without sand bluestem, but including sandhill muhly, Indian ricegrass, and sand dropseed.

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

SHRUBS
Often well represented (>5%):
sand sagebrush (*Artemisia filifolia*)
big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)
[LSC climate]

HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
*sand bluestem* (*Andropogon hallii*)
*sandhill muhly* (*Muhlenbergia pungens*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)
spike dropseed (*Sporobolus contractus*)
spreading wallflower (*Erysium repandum*)
Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Similar to big bluestem (considered the same species by some), sand bluestem has two to five finger-like racemes with yellowish hairs on the rachis and pedicels.

SYNONYMY
sand bluestem (*Andropogon hallii = A. gerardii var. paucipilus*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold) LSC (low sun cold)

FIRE ECOLOGY
No fire ecology information specific to this plant association is available. However, warm-season perennial grasses such as sand bluestem are most susceptible to fire during the growing season, and generally recover very rapidly after fires. Where prescribed
burning is considered for unstable sand dune areas, burning may be best in the spring, prior to grass growth, to minimize exposure of bare soils. Unless grasses are abundant, prescribed burning may be difficult due to lack of fine fuels for fire spread.

**REFORESTATION**

No information available for this plant association. Successful planting of pinyon or juniper may be difficult to achieve due to limited moisture.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Where grasses have been established previously, rhizomes and roots may aid in rapid recovery from surface disturbance such as fire. Due to high erosion potential, reseeding may be necessary for other conditions.

**COMMENTS**

Where sand bluestem grows in large patches, upland birds and small wildlife find good environmental protection. As a ‘decreaser’, sand bluestem is an indicator of good range conditions. It’s extensive system of roots and rhizomes does a good job of stabilizing sandy soils (Uchytil 1988).

**REFERENCE(S)**

Edwards *et al.* 1987  
Moir & Carleton 1987  
Uchytil 1988a  
USFS 1987a
twoneedle pinyon pine/manzanita
Pinus edulis/Arctostaphylos pungens

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 40 0

KEY CRITERIA
This plant association exhibits a chaparralic expression of shrubs (i.e. dense shrubs), but relatively minor herbs. *Pointleaf manzanita is often well represented or abundant.

STRUCTURE
No information on the productivity of this plant association is available.

LOCATION
Known from Grand Canyon National Park, north of the Colorado River from Shivwits Plateau to Naukoweep Valley. Also on the Globe Ranger District, Tonto National Forest.

ALSO SEE
Pinus fallax/Arctostaphylos pungens has Arizona pinyon as dominant tree, and no big sagebrush; Pinus edulis-Quercus turbinella-Arctostaphylos pungens association (Warren et al. 1982).

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%):
*Pointleaf manzanita (Arctostaphylos pungens)
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
ashy silktassel (Garrya flavescens)
big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata)
spiny greasebush (Glossopetalon spinescens)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothae)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
Utah agave (Agave utahensis)

HERBS
Scarce to common.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The dark mahogany-colored bark of the manzanita is smooth. The manzanita shrub, which can root from drooping branches and form extensive thickets, has thick, leathery lime-green leaves.

SYNONYMY
spiny greasebush (Glossopetalon spinescens = G. nevadense)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)
LSM (low sun mild)

PHASES
No phases have been identified for this type.

FIRE ECOTOLOGY
Although no documented information on fire in the plant association is available, fires are probably a major disturbance factor considering the strong expression of manzanita (Harris 1988a).

REFORESTATION
Generally, abundant shrubs may inhibit natural and artificial tree seedlings, however there may be some nurse plant relationships between big sagebrush and pinyon.
REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Manzanita re-establishes from seed. Shrub live oak and mountain mahoghany often sprout following disturbance.

REFERENCE(S)
Harris 1988a
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1987b
Warren et al. 1982
twoneedle pinyon pine/
big sagebrush
Pinus edulis/Artemisia tridentata

SYNONYMS
*Pinus edulis-Juniperus osteosperma/Artemisia tridentata* (Johnston 1987).

CODE(S)
Utah juniper (JUOS) phase  2 04 01 0
oneseed juniper (JUMO) phase  2 04 01 1
Rocky Mountain juniper (JUSC) phase  2 04 01 2

KEY CRITERIA
This plant association has *big sagebrush* in the understory and a pinyon-juniper over-story.

LOCATION
This plant association is found on highly variable soils and topography from 6,000’ to 7,400’ (1830-2255 meters). The Utah juniper phase occurs from southwest Colorado and southern Utah into northern Arizona and north-central New Mexico. The oneseed and Rocky Mountain juniper phases occur from north-central New Mexico into southern Colorado. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) about 16”/year (Erdman et al. 1969).

ALSO SEE
Erdman (1970); Erdman, Douglas, and Marr (1969); Jameson et al. (1962); Schmutz et al. (1967); TES mapping units 142, 145, 151, 53, and 194 on Carson National Forest (Edwards 1987); TES mapping units 206, 207, 220, 214, and 643 on Santa Fe National Forest (Gass et al. 1981, Gass et al. 1983); CW2c; *Juniperus osteosperma-Pinus edulis-Artemisia tridentata* association (Warren et al. 1982).

TREES
Well represented (>5%), species of juniper depends on geography & elevation:
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)
lower elevation sites
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)
Rocky mountain juniper
(*Juniperus scopulorum*)

SHRUBS
Common to abundant (>1% to >25%): *big sagebrush* (*Artemisia tridentata*)
fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*)
pale wolfberry (*Lycium pallidum*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
rubber rabbitbrush
(*Chrysothamnus nauseosus*)
longflower rabbitbrush
(*Chrysothamnus depressus*)
Mormon tea (*Ephedra viridis*)
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
Whipple cholla (*Opuntia whipplei*)
plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*)

HERBS
Well-represented (>5%), in addition to the list below, annual grasses, particularly from the genus *Bromus*, are common on grazed sites or disturbed soil:
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
needleandthread (*Stipa comata*)
New Mexico needlegrass (*Stipa neomexicana*)
desert needlegrass (*Stipa speciosa*)
Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)
littleseed ricegrass (*Oryzopsis micrantha*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
ring muhly (*Muhlenbergia torreyi*)
galleta (*Hilaria jamesii*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
phlox (*Phlox* spp.)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Recognizing the variety of big sagebrush is important for determining the browse value for elk and deer. Basin big sagebrush (*A. t. var. tridentata*) has an uneven top, a single main stem, and gray-green foliage. Mountain big sagebrush (*A. t. var. vaseyana*) has a flat top, multiple main stems, and blue green foliage (often described as resembling “a birthday cake with candles sticking up on it”). Wyoming big sagebrush (*A. t. var. wyomingensis*) has a round top, multiple main stems and gray-green foliage.

**SYNONYMY**
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)

**PHASES**
Phases are distinguished by the dominant juniper (see “Location” for geography). Rocky Mountain juniper (JUOS) phase occurs at higher elevations than the oneseed juniper (JUMO) phase.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Fires are probably infrequent but important to defining the vegetation within this association. Succession is varied, and has been described for Mesa Verde, CO by Erdman (1970). Big sagebrush is easily killed by fire and does not resprout, but rapidly reinvades a site if soil-stored or off-site seed is available (Bradley 1986a, Bunting 1987). Big sagebrush may be greatly reduced when fire return intervals are less than 10 years (Bunting 1987, Everett 1987). Tree recovery appears to be slow following fire, resulting in plant communities dominated by big sagebrush for many decades (Jameson *et al.* 1962, Erdman 1970). Where big sagebrush is limited for winter range, prescribed burning may be detrimental to mule deer populations (Suminski 1993).

**REFORESTATION**
Pinyon seedlings generally need shade for initial establishment. Natural regeneration may be greater where shrubs are available as nurse plants.

**REVЕGЕТАTION CONSIDERATIONS**
Clary and Wagstaff (1987) compared a variety of techniques for revegetating burns following wildfires in central Utah.

Springfield (1976) suggests that crested wheatgrass can be successfully seeded in this plant association. Other plants also suggested, but with perhaps broader ecological amplitudes, are: western wheatgrass, pubescent wheatgrass, intermediate wheatgrass, blue grama, black grama, sideoats grama, sand dropseed, spike muhly, Indian ricegrass, sweet clover, and four-wing saltbush.

Big sagebrush, a good winter forage plant, can be successfully drilled or broadcast seeded. The “Hobble Creek” selection of mountain big sagebrush is available for lower elevations (Welch *et al.* 1986), and the “Gordon Creek” selection of wyoming big sagebrush is available for higher elevations (Welch *et al.* 1992).

Erdman *et al.* (1969) describes this association on steep, southwest facing slopes at Mesa Verde, and comments that these sites are least favorable for plant growth in that general location.
COMMENTS

Schmutz et al. (1967) found twice the diversity of plant species between an isolated not-grazed peninsula and the grazed mainland on the north rim of the Grand Canyon.

Determining which variety of big sagebrush is present is important for wildlife management. A. t. var. tridentata is generally poor browse, although A. t. var. wyomingenis provides good winter browse for elk and deer and A. t. var. vaseyana provides good summer browse.

Blaisdell, et al. (1982) offers guidelines for assessing range condition and improving forage values on sagebrush and grass ranges, which may also be applicable to this type.

This association can provide critical winter range for elk and deer. Firewood potential is usually good for the JUOS and JUSC phases (Jack Carpenter, pers. comm. 1996). (Edwards et al. 1987). (Gass et al. 1981, 1983).

REFERENCE(S)

Blaisdell, et al. 1982
Bradley 1986
Bunting 1987
Clary and Wagstaff 1987
Donart et al. 1978
Edwards et al. 1987
Erdman 1970
Erdman, Douglas, and Marr 1969
Everett 1987
Jameson et al. 1962
Johnston 1987
Moir & Carleton 1987
Phillips and Yates 1995
Schmutz et al. 1967
Springfield 1976
Suminski 1993
USFS 1987a
twoneedle pinyon pine/blue grama
Pinus edulis/Bouteloua gracilis

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/Bouteloua gracilis  (Barnes and Cunningham 1987)

CODE(S)
Utah juniper (JUOS) phase  2 04 02 1
oneseed juniper (JUMO) phase 2 04 02 2
alligator juniper (JUDE2) phase 2 04 02 3
hillslope phase 2 04 02 4

KEY CRITERIA
Understory is essentially grassy with *blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis) as a dominant grass, and mountain muhly (Muhlenbergia montana) is scarce or absent. Generally warm season grasses are more prevalent. Shrubs may be scarce to well-represented, but oaks are not common.

LOCATION
Widespread in New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado and Utah. Occurs in valleys or on elevated plains, piedmont slopes, and mountain slopes. Elevations range from 5100’ - 7600’ (1550 - 2320 m) depending on aspect and soils. Occurs on a wide variety of soil and parent materials. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is approx. 15-18”/year.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM

CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic), +1 (cool, wet) for JUDE phase
Climate class:  HSC (high sun cold)
                  HSM (high sun mild)

TREES
Well represented to abundant (>5% to >25%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)

SHRUBS
Scarcse (<1%) or common (>1%):
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)
rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus spp.)
wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba)
tree cholla (Opuntia imbricata)
plains pricklypear (Opuntia polyantha)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana)
[<1-2% cover]
big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata)
[<1% cover]
soaptree yucca (Yucca elata)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
pale wolfberry (Lycium pallidum)

HERBS
Abundant (>25%), especially grasses:
*blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
pinyon ricegrass (Piptochaetium fimbriatum)
galleta (Hilaria jamesii)
littleseed ricegrass (Oryzopsis micrantha)
muttongrass (Poa fendleriana)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
needlegrass (Stipa sp.)
ring muhly (Muhlenbergia torreyi)
fringed sagewort (Artemisia frigida)
common wolfstail (Lycurus phleoides)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium)
wester wheatgrass (Pascopyrum smithii)
CRYPTOGAMS
The greenish foliose lichen *Xanthoparmelia chlorochroa* can be found on rocks and free living in this plant association. Its abundance can serve as a general indicator of ecological health as per nutrient cycling.

Cryptogamic crusts are important in this association, but may be damaged or absent due to grazing and/or foot traffic. Cryptogamic communities are varied, and may decline as tree canopy cover increases. See Ladyman *et al.* (1993) for a study of two PIPO/BOGR2 sites in north central and west central New Mexico.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The inflorescence or “flag” can be used to distinguish blue grama from hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*). On blue grama, the flag is curved and the terminal awn is shorter than the width of the flag. This awn is longer on hairy grama, which also has straight flags.

SYNONOMY
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius*)

PHASES
The hillslope phase occurs on slopes >15%, and grasses may be poorly represented. Otherwise, phases are determined by the species of junipers present (alligator juniper is common = JUDE2 phase; Utah juniper common = JUOS phase, otherwise JUMO phase). The JUDE2 phase is the more mesic of these three phases.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
May adjoin PIED/STNED at higher elevations and more mesic sites. At lower elevations and steeper sites, may adjoin PIED/MUPA (Kennedy 1983). The hillslope phase grades into JUMO/BOCU or JUMO/BOGR2 on drier, warmer sites.

ALSO SEE
*Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/Bouteloua gracilis* and *Pinus edulis-Juniperus deppeana/Bouteloua gracilis* (Kennedy, 1983); Dick-Peddie, *et al.* 1984; Francis 1986; Mapping units 118, 159, and 195 (hillslope phase) of Edwards *et al.* (1987); hillslope phases on the Coyote RD (Santa Fe NF) can be found in TES mapping units 143, 215, and 216 (Gass *et al.* 1983); See Barnes (1987) and Barnes and Cunningham (1987) for comparisons between PIED/BOGR2, PIED/POFE, and JUMO/BOCU near Los Alamos, NM.

PIED/POFE may key to PIED/BOGR2. However mountain muhly is scarce in PIED/BOGR2, and cool season grasses are less frequent.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Fires are probably infrequent, but important in this plant association. Arnold *et al.* (1964) compared two sites near Flagstaff, Arizona; one that did not appear to have experienced any fire in the last 100 years, and one that was burned in 1885 and 1930. On the burned site, blue grama had 35% more cover than the unburned site. Kennedy (1983) found that disturbance, including fire, often resulted in thick, brushy understories of wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba*) on the Lincoln National Forest in south central New Mexico.

Arnold *et al.* (1964) also outlined secondary succession following a fire to include six stages: 1) bare soil & dead standing trees, 2)
annual plants, 3) annual and perennial plants, 4) perennial plants, grasses, and half shrubs, 5) shrubs and perennial grasses, and 6) a climax woodland. Tress & Klopatek (1987) further develop complex concepts of succession following fires in this plant association.

COMMENTS
For a review of rooting depths in this plant association, see Foxx & Tierney (1987).

REFERENCE(S)
Arnold et al. 1964
Barnes 1987
Barnes & Cunningham 1987
Dick-Peddie et al. 1984
Edwards et al. 1987
Everett and Ward 1984
Foxx & Tierney 1987
Francis 1986
Gass et al. 1983
Kennedy 1983
Ladyman et al. 1993
Muldavin et al. 1997
Moir & Carleton 1987
Tress & Klopatek 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/
true mountain mahogany
Pinus edulis/Cercocarpus montanus

CODE(S)
wavyleaf oak (QUPA) phase 2 04 03 01
gray oak (QUGR) phase 2 04 03 02
Gambel oak (QUGA) phase 2 04 03 03

KEY CRITERIA
This plant association exhibits a chaparralic expression of shrubs (i.e. dense shrubs), but relatively minor herbs. True mountain mahogany is common, often well represented or abundant. Gray oak may be well-represented, but other oaks are poorly represented. Tree cover is generally light to moderate.

STAND STRUCTURE AND PRODUCTIVITY
This association can maintain a high volume of woody mass in shrubs and woodland trees. Medina (1987) suggests that past disturbance greatly influences stand characteristics, and tree species may recover very slowly under highly eroding conditions. One measured site index for pinyon for this association is 25. Where this association occurs on steep, rocky sites, expect slow growth, which is unable to sustain much grazing.

LOCATION
Found from southeastern Arizona and south-central New Mexico, north to southern Colorado. Generally occurs on steep to gentle slopes from 5,200’ to 7,600’ (1585 - 2315 m). Soils are often Udic or Lithic Ustochrepts, and surface is usually rocky (30-70% surface cover with cobbles). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = about 18”/year. Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 53 degrees Fahrenheit.

ALSO SEE

TREES
Well represented (>5%), species of juniper depends on geography & elevation: twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana) [not in no. NM] oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) [lower elevation sites] Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) Rocky mountain juniper (Juniperus scopulorum)

SHRUBS
Often abundant (>25%):
*true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus) skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata) service berry (Amelanchier spp.) red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa) wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba) Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) gray oak (Quercus grisea) cliff fendlerbush (Fendlera rupicola)
**HERBS**
Common (>1%) or well-represented (>5%), but much less important than shrubs:
- sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
- blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
- hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)
- little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
- big bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*)
- New Mexico muhly
  - *Muhlenbergia pauciflora*
- common wolfstail (*Lycurus pheloides*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Where wavyleaf and Gambel oak ranges overlap, oaks cross easily and are difficult to distinguish by species.

**SYNONYMY**
- wavyleaf oak (*Quercus Xpauciloba = Quercus undulata*)
- red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
- little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
- **Life Zone Class:** 4 (woodlands)
- **Elevational Subzone:** 0 (typical),
  +1 (wet, cool)[QUGA phase]
- **Climate class:** LSC (low sun cold)
  HSC (high sun cold)
  HSM (high sun mild)

**PHASES**
Phases are distinguished by the dominant oak. If Gambel oak or wavyleaf oak exceed 5% canopy cover, see PIED/QUGA or PIED/QUPA4. PIED/Cemo2 can have over 5% canopy of gray oak, if true mountain mahogany is common.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Expect dense shrubs to establish from root sprouting following fire.

**REFORESTATION**
Firewood may be reasonable to harvest by a selection method or shelterwood method, but opening the stand through clearcuts or seed tree cuts would result in shrub fields difficult to regenerate in trees.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**
Natural revegetation is moderately rapid due to resprouting of shrubs.

**COMMENTS**
Good potential for palatable deer browse. The wavyleaf oak (QUPA4) phase is an excellent winter habitat for deer (USFS 1987b). Hiding cover can be excellent with dense shrubs.

Often, true mountain mahogany is associated with limestone bearing rocks. Planting true mountain mahogany can be done by caching seeds (burying a handful of seeds in one hole). Drilling, where feasible, is also a reasonable way to establish mahogany seedlings. (Suminski, pers. comm. 1996).

**REFERENCE(S)**
- Erdman 1970
- Johnston 1987
- Kennedy 1983
- Medina 1987
- Moir 1963
- Moir & Carleton 1987
- Muldavin *et al*. 1997
- USFS 1987a
- USFS 1987b
- USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/Rabbitbrush-Apacheplume
Pinus edulis/Chrysothamnus nauseosus-
Fallugia paradoxa

CODE(S)
PIED/CHNA2-FAPA  2 04 33 0
PIFA/CHNA2-FAPA  2 33 33 0
PIDI/CHNA2-FAPA  2 32 33 0

KEY CRITERIA
Rubber rabbitbrush and/or Apacheplume are abundant along washes. Trees present include pinyon and juniper.

STRUCTURE
Disturbances such as periodic flooding, arroyo cutting, and sustained livestock grazing can weaken the tree and perennial grass components and increase the importance of shrubs and annuals. One measured site index for twoneedle pinyon is 25. Several years after disturbance, forage values are generally high due to abundance of palatable shrubs. Stands approaching late succession have low forage values as trees dominate over shrubs.

LOCATION
Widespread geographically, but often occurs very locally in the landscape in intermittent washes and river terraces. Often between 6300’ - 7500’ (1920 - 2290 m). Common soils include Typic Ustifluvents, Fluventic Haplustolls, and Fluventic Ustocherpts. These are often incised with arroyos or gullies. Also found on deep cindery soils. Site specific determination of soils may be required.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
May be adjacent to a wide variety of upland pinyon-juniper plant associations.

ALSO SEE
TES mapping unit 71 for the Carson National Forest (Edwards et al. 1987); TES mapping unit 58 for the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forests (USFS 1987). See also Dick-Peddie's arroyo riparian for considering rubber rabbitbrush, Apacheplume, and desert willow as riparian species.

TREES
Common (>1%) or well represented (>5%):
Depending on geography:
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax)
border pinyon (Pinus discolor)
juniper (Juniperus spp.)
narrowleaf cottonwood (Populus angustifolia) [infrequent & only in some areas]

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%):
rubber rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus nauseosus var. graveolens)
Apacheplume (Fallugia paradoxa)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
California brickellbush (Brickellia californica)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae) depending on geography:
big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata)
desert willow (Chilopsis linearis)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
numerous other grasses and forbs

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Apacheplume is easy to confuse with cliffrose (*Purshia stansburiana*), which has sticky leaves and fewer achenes (feathery plumes) per seedhead. Apacheplume is usually in drainages and cliffrose grows on the upland site. For identifying the pinyons, see PIED/sparse.

SYNONYM
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic), +1 (cool, wet)
Climate class: varies with geography

FIRE ECOLOGY
No specific fire ecology information for this association is available. Fire behavior in this type is probably largely dependent on density of the shrubs. Fires are probably not widespread if stream beds are present to provide fuelbreaks. Rubber rabbitbrush is usually killed by fire, but may sprout if fire intensity was not too hot (Bradley 1986b). Apacheplume resprouts vigorously after a fire (Harris 1988b).

REFORESTATION
For natural regeneration of tree species, wood harvesting should generally be light, either utilizing a shelterwood or selection cutting method. Clearcutting and seed tree cutting are likely to encourage shrubs. Planting trees is not a usual or recommended practice. Mechanical site prep or prescribed burning is likely to encourage rabbitbrush and Apacheplume. No disturbance is more conducive to pinyon pine regeneration.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation following disturbance is usually rapid due to the resprouting of shrubs and grasses.

COMMENTS
Good potential for palatable deer browse if Apacheplume is present.

REFERENCE(S)
Bradley 1986b
Dick-Peddie (1993, p152 ff.)
Harris 1988b
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/blackbrush
Pinus edulis/Coleogyne ramosissima

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 04 41

**KEY CRITERIA**
*Blackbrush* is well represented as a shrub. Pinyon and Utah juniper make up the overstory. Grasses and forbs are common.

**LOCATION**
Known from the Grand Canyon National Park in northern Arizona where it occurs on elevated plains and benches, 3,500’ to 6,200’ (1070 - 1890 m). Soils are generally shallow (lithic) and stony and may develop from a wide variety of parent materials.

**ALSO SEE**
*Coleogyne ramosissima-Pinus edulis-Juniperus osteosperma* and *Mortonia scabrella-Pinus edulis-Gutierrezia* associations of Warren *et al.* (1982)

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%):
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%):
*blackbrush* (*Coleogyne ramosissima*)
*Rio Grande saddlebush* (*Mortonia sempervirens*)
spiny greasebush (*Glossopetalon spinescens*)
true mountain mahogany
(*Cercocarpus montanus*)
shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*)
broom snakeweeds (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*)
[McArthur *et al.* 1983]
turpentinebroom (*Thamnosma montana*)
Utah agave (*Agave utahensis*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)

**HERBS**
Common (>1%):
desert needlegrass (*Stipa speciosa*)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
threeawn (*Aristida spp.*)
foxtail brome (*Bromus rubens*)
greenstem paperflower
(*Psilotrophe sparsiflora*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Blackbrush is a densely branched dark colored shrub with tiny leaves.

**SYNONYMY**
Rio Grande saddlebush (*Mortonia sempervirens* ssp. *scabrella* = *M. scabrella*)
spiny greasebush (*Glossopetalon spinescens* = *G. nevadense*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii* = *Agropyron smithii*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Limited information indicates that blackbrush is “almost entirely destroyed by fire”.

**REFERENCE(S)**
McArthur *et al.* 1983
USFS 1987a
Warren *et al.* 1982
twoneedle pinyon pine/Arizona fescue
*Pinus edulis/Festuca arizonica*

**CODE(S)**

typic phase 2 04 31

**KEY CRITERIA**

This grassy woodland often has an overstory of tall twoneedle pinyon pine and juniper. *Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) is present, and usually at least common.

**STRUCTURE**

As with other more mesic plant associations in this series, the potential for high site indices for pinyon is good. The understory is especially luxuriant for a pinyon-juniper type.

**LOCATION**

Occurs in northern Arizona and west central New Mexico (Mt. Taylor RD, Cibola NF and Quemado RD, Gila NF). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 18”/yr.

**ALSO SEE**

PIED/POFE and PIED/STNED are very similar. For description in Grand Canyon National Park, AZ, see Merkle (1952).

**TREES**

Abundant (>25%): twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) C
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) c
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*) c

**SHRUBS**

Scarce (<1%): muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
pine dropseed (*Blepharoneuron tricholepis*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)

**HERBS**

Well represented (>5%), but forbs are minor.: *Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*)
mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**

Arizona fescue is a bunchgrass with finely rolled leaves. The seedhead consists of a panicle with flattened spikelets of several flowers.

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS**

Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, wet)
Climate class: mostly LSC (low sun cold)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Low intensity fires may be important for maintaining open stands with grassy understories. However, the grass cover may be more extensive under tree canopies, and sparse in openings which may inhibit the spread of fires. Following harvesting operations, prescribed fire can remove woody material which could otherwise provide shading for pinyon regeneration.

**REFORESTATION**

Pinyon seedlings need shade to survive. In this association, pinyon seedlings can also face fierce competition from Arizona fescue and other grasses.

**COMMENTS**

Excessive grazing can stimulate erosion.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Merkle 1952
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987a
twoneedle pinyon pine/pine muhly  
Pinus edulis/Muhlenbergia dubia

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis-Juniperus deppeana/Muhlenbergia dubia (Kennedy 1983)

CODE(S)
typical phase 2 04 10

KEY CRITERIA
A savanna (grassy) woodland with an overstory dominated by alligator juniper and twoneedle pinyon pine. *Pine muhly* dominates the grass understory, but other grasses are present. There is a sparse shrub understory, primarily of wavyleaf oak.

STRUCTURE
There is very little documented information about this type.

LOCATION
Presently known from the Sacramento and Guadalupe Mountains of southcentral New Mexico where it occurs on moderate slopes of predominately southeastern exposures from 6,000' - 7,300' (1830 -2225 m). Often found on slightly to moderately rocky sites.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
This plant association occurs at higher elevations than most of the PIED series. On north-facing slopes, ponderosa pine may be common. It may adjoin with PIED/BOGR2, JUDE2 phase at lower elevations and on flat land forms.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, mesic)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)

TREES
Abundant (>25%): twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) C
 alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana) S
 oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) S

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%): skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata) wavyleaf oak (Quercus Xpauciloba)

HERBS
Abundant (>25%): *pine muhly* (Muhlenbergia dubia)
 bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
 pinyon ricegrass (Piptochaetium fimbriatum)
 blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
 sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
 little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium)
 manyflowered gromwell (Lithospermum multiflorum)
 big bluestem (Andropogon gerardii)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Pine muhly is a large, tussock-forming bunchgrass. The rough, green-gray blades are rolled in and have prominent white veins on the upper surface.

SYNONYMY
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Fire is probably a major disturbance factor. Recent burns in the Mayhill area may include this plant association.
COMMENTS
In the Guadalupe Mountains of southern New Mexico, Kennedy (1983) reported PIED/MUDU stands that contain madrone (*Arbutus xalapensis*). She reported that the madrone was endangered from heavy grazing by cattle, and present only in remote, protected sites.

REFERENCE(S)
Kennedy 1983
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/
New Mexico muhly
Pinus edulis/Muhlenbergia pauciflora

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/Muhlenbergia pauciflora (Kennedy 1983).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 11

KEY CRITERIA
A savanna (grassy) woodland with an overstory of twoneedle pinyon pine and one-seed juniper. New Mexico muhly is usually part of the grass understory, but not necessarily the dominant grass. This may be one of the drier pinyon/grass plant associations.

STRUCTURE
The crown dominance is usually by one-seed juniper, although twoneedle pinyon may dominate the regeneration. Wavyleaf oak can greatly increase in canopy cover as a response to disturbance, particularly if soil erosion is high.

LOCATION
Presently known from the Sacramento and Capitan Mountains, and White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico. On upper slopes and ridges, gentle to moderate, south-slopes, and on steep north to west slopes. 6,200’ - 7,300’ (1890 -2225 m).

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
May adjoin PIED/BOGR2, JUMO phase on more mesic sites.

ALSO SEE
A similar savanna (grassy) woodland is PIED/STNED.

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
Well represented to abundant (>5% to >25%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) C
one-seed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) S or C

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%) to luxuriant:
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
New Mexico muhly (Muhlenbergia pauciflora)
common wolfstail (Lycurus pheloides)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
New Mexico muhly is a whitish perennial bunchgrass with a firm, knotty base. The branch culms give the bunch a bushy appearance. As with most muhlys, getting familiar with the key for this genus is essential for making accurate grass identification.

SYNONYMY
red barberry = algerita (Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)
REFERENCE(S)
Kennedy 1983
Moir & Carleton 1987
Muldavin et al. 1997
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/Muttongrass
Pinus edulis/Poa fendleriana

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 04 06

**SYNONYMS**
*Pinus edulis-Juniperus osteosperma/Poa fendleriana* (Johnston 1987); *Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/ mixed shrub/Muhlenbergia montana* (Barnes 1987).

**KEY CRITERIA**
This woodland often has an overstory of tall twoneedle pinyon pine and juniper, with a grassy understory. *Muttongrass* (*Poa fendleriana*) is common, but Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) is absent.

**STRUCTURE**
This plant association may provide near optimum growing conditions for both pinyon and juniper (Erdman *et al.* 1969). The tallest pinyon trees (35’ tall) for the Mesa Verde area were reported in this association.

**LOCATION**
Occurs in northern Arizona, southern Utah, southern Colorado, and central and northern New Mexico (including the Sandia, Jemez, and Chuska Mountains, and White Sands Missile Range). In the Jemez Mountains, elevations range from 6,500’ - 7,100’ (1980 -2165 m) on north and east slopes. In the Sandia Mountains, this type can be found up to 8,400’ (2560 m) on south-facing slopes. Loamy soils are generally noncalcaeous with high silt and clay content. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 18”/yr and mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 47 deg. F.

**ALSO SEE**
If Arizona fescue is common, see PIED/FEAR2. If big sagebrush is common, see PIED/ARTR2. PIED/POFE is closely related to PIED/STNED. In Colorado, see Johnston (1987) and Erdman, Douglas, and Marr (1969). In NM, see TES mapping units 194 (Edwards *et al.* 1987), 203, 204 205 (Gass *et al.* 1983) and 78, 208 (Gass *et al.* 1981). For a comparison between PIED/POFE, PIED/BOGR2, and JUMO/BOCU in the Jemez Mountains (Los Alamos), see Barnes (1987).

**TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS**
Abundant to luxuriant (>25% to >50%):
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) C
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) C depending on geography:
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*) c
Rocky mountain juniper (*Juniperus scopulorum*) c

**SHRUBS**
Scarce to common (< or > 1%):
narrowleaf yucca (*Yucca angustissima*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*)
big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)
true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*)
Apacheplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*) [granitic soils]

**HERBS**
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%) especially grasses:
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)
mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. longiseta*)
littleseed ricegrass (*Oryzopsis micrantha*)

pine dropseed (*Blepharoneuron tricholepis*)

western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)

blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)

needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.)

Forbs are minor, but can increase on disturbed sites:

Macdougal bluebells (*Mertensia macdougalii*)

Louisiana sagewort (*Artemisia ludoviciana*)

Wright deervetch (*Lotus wrightii*)

phlox (*Phlox* spp.)

Idaho hymenopappus (*Hymenopappus filifolius* var. *lugens*)

Colorado four o’clock (*Mirabelis multiflora*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**

Muttongrass, a perennial bunchgrass, has leaves which are rolled, but can be unfolded to see two lines running up and down the leaf midrib. Muttongrass lacks the cobwebby hairs of Kentucky Bluegrass in the floret, and the spikelets are rounder than Arizona fescue.

**SYNONYMY**

Fendler threeawn = red threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *longiseta* = *A. longiseta*)

western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii* = *Agropyron smithii*)

Idaho hymenopappus (*Hymenopappus filifolius* var. *lugens* = *H. lugens*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)

Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, wet)

Climate class: mostly LSC (low sun cold)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Where fire is excluded, the decaying needle layer may inhibit grasses and forbs from growing. With regular fire occurrences (probably on a 15 to 20 year interval), ground cover should be well represented to abundant under trees and sparse to well represented in open spaces (Jack Carpenter, pers. comm. 1996).

**COMMENTS**

Overgrazed sites of PIED/POFE can lack cool season grasses and may resemble PIED/BOGR2.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Barnes 1987
Erdman, Douglas, and Marr 1969
Edwards *et al.* 1987
Gass *et al.* 1981, 1983
Johnston 1984
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987a
twoneedle pinyon pine/
Stansbury cliffrose
(Formerly: pinyon pine/cliffrose)

Pinus edulis/Purshia stansburiana
(Formerly: Pinus edulis/Cowania mexicana)

SYNONYMS

CODE(S)
Stansbury cliffrose
(PIED phase) 2 04 32 0
big sagebrush (ARTR2) phase 2 04 32 1

CRITERIA
The overstory consists of pinyon pine and Utah juniper and occasionally Gambel oak. The shrubby understory includes *Stansbury cliffrose. Antelope bitterbrush and usually mountain mahogany are scarce or absent. Oaks are poorly represented.

LOCATION
Occurs on plains and hillslopes from central Arizona to southern Utah and southwestern Colorado and locally in western New Mexico. General elevation range is 6,000’ to 6,800’ (1825 - 2075 m). Soils are frequently Lithic Haplustolls or Lithic Ustochrepts on calcareous parent materials. MAP (mean annual precipitation) = 14”-16”/year.

ALSO SEE
Pinyon/blue grama (PIED/BOGR2) if shrubs are poorly represented; Pinyon/Gambel oak (PIED/QUGA) if Gambel oak exceeds 5% cover; mapping unit 52 in Nelson and Redders (1982).

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
Well represented (>5%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) C
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) C

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburiana) fernbush (Chamaebatia millefolium) Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) algerita (Mahonia trifoliata) true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus) [usually <1%] banana yucca (Yucca baccata) big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) [ARTR phase] Mormon tea (Ephedra viridis) cholla & pricklypear (Opuntia spp.)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis) sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula) needleandthread (Stipa comata) New Mexico needlegrass (Stipa neomexicana) little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium) muttongrass (Poa fendleri) bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides) white milkwort (Polygala alba) toadflax penstemon (Penstemon linarioides) fringed sagewort (Artemisia frigida) Louisiana sagewort (Artemisia ludoviciana) drawf stickpea (Calliandra humilis)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Cliffrose can be confused with Apacheplume, but has sticky leaves and fewer achenes per seedhead.
SYNONYMY
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburiana* = *Cowania stansburiana* = *C. mexicana*)
algerita (*Mahonia trifoliata* = *Berberis trifoliata*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium* = *Andropogon scoparius*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, mesic)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild) [PUST phase]
LSC (low sun cold) [ARTR2 phase]

PHASES
In the big sagebrush (ARTR2) phase, big sagebrush and cliffrose are common. This phase occurs in southern UT, CO, and northern AZ and NM where winter moisture exceeds summer moisture.

In the cliffrose (PUST) phase, big sagebrush is usually absent and cliffrose is present. This phase generally occurs further south where summer moisture exceeds winter moisture.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Research literature indicates that Stansbury cliffrose is usually killed by fire (Howard and Holifred 1995). The sprouting ability of cliffrose is variable. Prescribed burning or wildfires in this type can be detrimental for mule deer winter range by reducing cliffrose and big sagebrush which do not survive or respond well to fires, but are critical browse plants (Suminski 1993).

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Stansbury cliffrose can be established on disturbed seedbeds by broadcast seeding, drilled seeding and transplants (Howard and Holifred 1995).

COMMENTS
Stansbury cliffrose can withstand moderate browsing, and is considered to provide good forage and cover for mule deer and other wildlife.

REFERENCE(S)
Howard and Holifred 1995
Johnston 1987
Moir & Carleton 1987
Suminski 1993
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/antelope bitterbrush
Pinus edulis/Purshia tridentata

SYNONYMS
*Pinus edulis-Juniperus osteosperma/Purshia tridentata* (Johnston 1987).

CODE(S)
typic phase  2 0 4 0 5 0

KEY CRITERIA
The overstory consists of pinyon pine, Utah juniper and occasionally Gambel oak. The shrubby understory includes *antelope bitterbrush*. Big sagebrush is scarce or absent. Usually has a very sparse cover of grasses and forbs.

STRUCTURE
As with other more mesic plant associations in this series, the potential for high site indices for pinyon is good.

LOCATION
Known from northwestern New Mexico and southwestern Colorado where it occurs on mesa and scarps, 6,900’ - 7,500’ (2100 -2290 m). Soils are fine sandy loams to sandy loams, with shales and sandstones as parent rock. This plant association is often associated with the “San Jose Formation”. Annual precipitation 9-14”/year.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
PIED/PUTR2 on steep mesa scarps intergrades to scarp woodland.

ALSO SEE

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
Well represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%):
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)  C
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)  C
Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*)  s

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*antelope bitterbrush* (*Purshia tridentata*)
Utah service berry (*Amelanchier utahensis*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
wax currant (*Ribes cereum*)
true mountain mahogany
(*Cercocarpus montanus*)
big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)
[<1% cover]
Mormon tea (*Ephedra viridis*)

HERBS
Scarcce (<1%) or common (>1%):
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)
Ross sedge (*Carex rossii*)
littleseed ricegrass (*Oryzopsis micrantha*)
James buckwheat (*Eriogonum jamesii*)
phlox (*Phlox spp.*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Antelope bitterbrush is a low, many-branched, spreading shrub with small, three-tipped, wedge-shaped leaves.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class:  4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone:  +1 (wet, cool)
Climate class:  LSC
**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Bunting (1987) reports that antelope bitterbrush has limited resprouting capabilities and appears dependent on rodent caching for reestablishment. Bradley (1986c) considers sprouting a major regeneration strategy, particularly for shrubs with a decumbent growth form. Bitterbrush may take up to 20 years to become re-established after a fire (Bunting 1987). Eventually, antelope bitterbrush dominates root sprouting species if fire return intervals are greater than 10-15 years, but it appears to decline 50-100 years after establishment (Everett 1987).

**REFORESTATION**
Pinyon seedlings generally need shade for initial establishment. Natural regeneration may be greater where shrubs are available as nurse plants.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**
Bitterbrush seed or seedling stock should be chosen carefully for compatibility with site and purpose as there is wide variability in different accessions (Bradley 1986c).

**COMMENTS**
This plant association is important winter range for deer and elk. Bitterbrush is often considered good browse forage for cattle, sheep, horses, pronghorn, elk and mule deer (Bradley 1986c). Wildfires or prescribed burning can be detrimental to browse availability (Suminski 1993). Where sandstone rock outcrops occur frequently, management activities such as road construction or revegetation may be limited (Edwards et al. 1987).

**REFERENCE(S)**
Bradley 1986c
Bunting 1987
Edwards et al. 1987
Erdman, Douglas, & Marr 1969
Everett 1987
Johnston 1987
Moir & Carleton 1987
Suminski 1993
USFS 1987a
twoneedle pinyon pine/Gambel oak
Pinus edulis/Quercus gambelii

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 04

KEY CRITERIA
Must have at least 5% cover of *Gambel oak.* Ponderosa pine may be accidental.

STRUCTURE
This woodland can form a closed canopy (luxuriant tree cover) in prolonged cessation of disturbances such as fire (postclimax).

LOCATION
Local in southern New Mexico, becoming more widespread in central and northern New Mexico, and north of the Mogollon Rim in Arizona. Usually occurs on moderate and steep mountain slopes, 6,300’ -8,000’ (1920 -2400 m) on cool, wet sites such as draws of north slopes. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is about 18 in/yr. Mean annual temperature is about 48 deg. F.

ALSO SEE

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
Abundant (>25%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) C
Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii) S
Rocky Mountain juniper (Juniperus scopulorum) c
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) s

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii)
whortleleaf snowberry (Symphoricarpos oreophillus)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus),
wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba)
cliff fendlerbush (Fendlera rupicola)
plums (Prunus spp.)
wild rose (Rosa spp.)
big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) [n. NM]
Utah service berry (Amelanchier utahensis) [n. NM]
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
common hoptree (Ptelea trifoliata) [s. NM]

HERBS
Common (>1%) or well represented (>5%):
muttongrass (Poa fendleriana)
prairie junegrass (Koelaria macrantha)
mountain muhly (Muhlenbergia montana)
Ross sedge (Carex rossii)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
pineywoods geranium (Geranium caespitosum)
American vetch (Vicia americana)
common yarrow (Achillea millefolium)
New Mexico groundsel (Senecio neomexicanus)
Fendler meadowrue (Thalictrum fendleri)

CRYPTOGAMS
The greenish foliose lichen Xanthoparmelia chlorochroa is common in this plant association. Its abundance is generally proportional to healthy nutrient cycling (Sharnof, 1995, pers. comm. w/ Rita Suminski). Other lichen species have also been identified in this plant association, including an orange lichen, Xanthoria fallax, which is found on oak bark (Suminski, 1996, pers. comm.).
BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Gambel oak is a deciduous oak with deeply lobed, prickle “free” leaves. At lower elevations, it may cross with other oaks, making definitive identification difficult.

SYNONYMY
wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba* = *Quercus undulata*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, wet)
Climate class: low sun cold (LSC), high sun cold (HSC)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Following a single fire, Gambel oak forms dense thickets by extensive root sprouting. Repeated, relatively high severity fires may reduce Gambel oak (Tirmenstein 1988b). Erdman (1970) noted that at Mesa Verde, CO, in addition to prolific shrub sprouting, two annuals, sunflower (*Helianthus annus*) and pigweed (*Chenopodium pratericola*), dominated the site during the first two post-fire years.

REFORESTATION
Erdman (1970) reported poor results from pinyon seeding and planting following a summer wildfire at Mesa Verde, in southern Colorado. Of 240,000 seedlings planted in the 1940’s, only a few stands of pinyon were present in the late 1960’s. Likewise, a seeding project on a 1959 burn in the same area had poor results. Pinyon seedlings need shade to survive, and can persist in the ‘grass’ stage for 5+ years.

REVETEATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is rapid due to oak regeneration.

COMMENTS
Phillips and Yates (1995) describe in detail an ecosystem management project in this association on the Santa Fe National Forest that involves firewood harvest, heritage site protection, watershed objectives in an integrated, community based approach.

REFERENCE(S)
Edwards *et al.* 1987
Erdman 1970
Johnston 1987
Muldavin *et al.* 1997
Phillips & Yates 1995
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/ wavyleaf oak
Pinus edulis/Quercus X pauciloba
(Formerly: Pinus edulis/Quercus undulata)

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 36 0

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis/Quercus undulata (USFS 1986, USFS 1987a)

KEY CRITERIA
*Wavyleaf oak* is generally abundant (>25%). Pinyon is in the tallest stratum. Herbs are usually poorly represented.

STRUCTURE
This association may be a community type for plant associations that have undergone severe disturbance from fire, mining, overgrazing or other erosion-inducing activity (Kennedy 1983). Pieper & Lymbery (1987) observed highest densities of wavyleaf oak on slopes greater than 20%.

LOCATION
Found in southern (Sacramento Mountains, Lincoln NF and Mescalero Apache Reservation), central New Mexico, and locally in northern New Mexico (including northeastern mesas); 6,000’-8,000’ (1,830-2,440 m) on moderate to steep mountain slopes, often on lithic skeletal soils.

ALSO SEE
PIED/MUDU, PIED/STCO3, and PIED/MUPA2 all contain wavyleaf oak, but this oak seldom exceeds 15% cover in mature stands. Wavyleaf oak is a vigorous sprouter after fire or clearing, and early successional stages of these different plant associations may be difficult to separate. See Naumann’s (1987) Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/Quercus undulata, *Schizachyrium scoparium* phase.

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%):
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
[not in no. NM]
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

**SHRUBS**
Abundant (>25%):
*wavyleaf oak* (*Quercus X pauciloba*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa*)
cliff fenderbush (*Fendlera rugicola*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
eggleaf silktassel (*Garrya ovata*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
true mountain mahogany
(Cercocarpus montanus)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
plums (*Prunus spp.*)

**HERBS**
Common (>1%):
Numerous species of grasses and forbs, but none are more than 5% cover.

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Where wavyleaf and Gambel oak ranges overlap, oaks cross easily and are difficult to distinguish by species.

**SYNONONYM**
wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba = Quercus undulata*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class:
  LSC (low sun cold)
  HSC (high sun cold)
  HSM (high sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
With ample fuel ladders from oak understory, expect high fire intensity under dry conditions. Oak quickly resprouts following fires.

REFORESTATION
Planting opportunity may be limited by shallow soils. Pinyon seedlings should be planted in shady microsites.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is rapid due to oak sprouting.

COMMENTS
Livestock grazing in this association can be hampered by lack of surface water, impenetrable oak thickets, and typically low forage production. Naumann (1987) reported heavy soil erosion in this association on relatively undisturbed sites where surface runoff from bare rock occasionally washed out large amounts of soil.

REFERENCE(S)
Kennedy 1983
Muldavin et al. 1997
Naumann 1987
Pieper & Lymbery 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
**SYNONYMS**
*Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma* /rockland (USFS 1986).

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 04 35 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
Pinyon trees growing on rock with very little soil.

**STRUCTURE**
Tree roots often grow in cracks and fissures. Trees may be stunted where moisture is limited. Stocking is often light. Wood production is typically very low.

**LOCATION**
Scattered locations throughout New Mexico and Arizona, including the malpais area near the Zuni Mountains, NM and the Peloncillo Mountains of southwestern New Mexico. Occurs on lava flows (malpais) or soils that are <4” to bedrock.

**ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS**
May adjoin ponderosa pine/rockland plant association on more mesic, but still rock-dominated sites. Lindsey (1951) reported the Pinyon/rockland to be an ecotone between ponderosa pine and apacheplume dominated plant communities.

**ALSO SEE**
Lindsey (1951); Moir (1979); *Pinus edulis-Juniperus osteosperma-Quercus turbinella-Cercocarpus intricatus* association in Grand Canyon NP (Warren *et al.* 1982).

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%), often rooted in fissures:
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

**SHRUBS**
Common (>1%) to well represented (>5%):
Apacheplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*)
fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*)
cholla or pricklypear (*Opuntia* *spp.*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
Mormon tea (*Ephedra viridis*)
shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*)
spiny greasbush (*Glossopetalon spinescens*)
[in Arizona]

**HERBS**
Scarce or common. Composition is highly variable.

**CRYPTOGAMS**
Lindsey (1951) reported the densest lichen growth on rocks in the P-J type of the Malpais near Grants, New Mexico as compared with other life zones.

**SYNONYMY**
spiny greasbush (*Glossopetalon spinescens* = *G. nevadense*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

**Life Zone Class:** 4 (Woodlands)

**Elevational Subzone:** 0 (typic)

**Climate class:** varies
FIRE ECOLOGY
Many sites may be protected from frequent fire regimes, although fires are rather common in areas such as the malpais.

REFORESTATION
Natural regeneration is spotty and hard to predict. Artificial regeneration is usually impractical due to the absence of plantable sites.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Revegetation may be slow and spotty.

COMMENTS
Water in ice caves and sinks may provide for diverse wildlife populations in this plant association, particularly in the malpais.

REFERENCE(S)
Lindsey 1951
Moir 1979
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
Warren et al. 1982
twoneedle pinyon pine/sparse c.t.  
*Pinus edulis/sparse*

**SYNONYMS**
If Arizona pinyon is dominant, then: Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*)/sparse (PIFA/sparse). If border pinyon is dominant, then: border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*)/sparse (PIDI/sparse).

**CODE(S)**
typic phase  2 04 50 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
Understory is sparse, although annual plants may be well represented. Tree cover of pinyon and juniper is usually dense, often forming a closed canopy.

**STRUCTURE**
Kennedy (1983) noted a well developed litter layer and considered these sites to occur with more mesic conditions, perhaps necessary to support the closed tree canopy. Decreases in site productivity can be expected with extended exposure to wind and water erosion (Baker et al. 1995).

**LOCATION**
Widespread geographically, but often occurs locally in the landscape (i.e. not usually extensive). Often between 6,500’ - 7,300’ (1980 - 2225 m) on basaltic mesas or hillslopes; soils are widely variable.

**ALSO SEE**
PIED/Rockland. Arnold, Jameson, and Reid (1964); Dalen and Snyder (1986); and on soils derived from sandstone and gypsum, see TES mapping unit 106 (Santa Fe NF, Gass et al. 1981, Price 1983).

**TREES**
Abundant (>25%):
Depending on geography:
twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*)
border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*)
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)
redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)

**SHRUBS**
Scarce (<1%) or common (>1%):
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
cholla or pricklypear (*Opuntia* spp.)

**HERBS**
Perennial herbs are scarce, annuals may be common to well represented or even abundant.

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
The easiest way to distinguish the three pinyons in this region is by counting the number of needles per fascicle (the sheath at the base of the needles). Twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*), commonly called Rocky Mountain pinyon has two needles/fascicle; border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*) has three needles/fascicle; Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*) usually has one needle/fascicle, but occasionally has two, with ones and twos on the same tree.

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

*Life Zone Class:* 4 (woodlands)  
*Elevational Subzone:* 0 (typic)  
*Climate class:* varies
**FIRE ECOLOGY**

The closed-canopy, sparse understory conditions may be a relict of extended fire exclusion. These stands generally only burn under extreme fire conditions, and then fire intensity is high, increasing mortality among the already sparse understory. These sites are more susceptible to establishment of annuals like cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) [Bunting 1987].

**REFORESTATION**

Pinyon are most often naturally re-established from seed stored in caches by birds and small mammals.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Artificial seeding may be necessary to re-establish understory species where sparse understory conditions have persisted, reducing naturally available seed sources.

**COMMENTS**

This community type is derived from woodlands with a history of livestock grazing, soil erosion and fire cessation. It may be a derived successional stage (disclimax) from several plant associations, as well as a prolonged successional stage (disclimax) under current soil and management conditions. Erosional “badlands” represent PIED/sparse as a natural plant association.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Bunting 1987
Kennedy 1983
McMurray 1986b
USFS 1987a
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986
twoneedle pinyon pine/
Dore needlegrass
(Formerly: pinyon pine/western needlegrass)

Pinus edulis/Stipa nelsoni var. dorei
(Formerly: Pinus edulis/Stipa columbiana)

SYNONYMS
Pinus edulis-Juniperus monosperma/Stipa
columbiana (Kennedy 1983).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 04 37 0

KEY CRITERIA
Pinyon dominates the overstory and grasses
dominant the understory. Arizona fescue
is absent. Dore needlegrass or Schribner
needlegrass are common to well represented.
Alligator juniper may be accidental. A distinct
litter layer is also usually present.

STRUCTURE
Although junipers can dominate the canopy in
early succession, pinyon trees are conspicu-
ously dominant in late successional stands.
The site quality for pinyon appears to be good
(Kennedy 1983).

LOCATION
Known from the Sacramento Mountains,
Jicarilla Mountains, and White Sands Mis-
sile Range, and Rowe Mesa (Pecos Ranger
District, Santa Fe NF). Occurs on moderate
to gentle slopes, 6,200’ to 7,300’ (1890 - 2225
m). Generally not found on rocky sites.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
On drier sites, may adjoin PIED/BOGR2,
JUMO phase.

ALSO SEE
PIED/MUPA2 and PIED/STNED are very
similar and may be related successionaly (see
Kennedy 1983).

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS
Well represented to abundant (>5% to >25%):
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) C
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma) S

SHRUBS
Scarce to common (< or > 1%):
wavyleaf oak (Quercus Xpauciloba)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%)
especially grasses:
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
mountain muhly (Muhlenbergia montana)
Dore spear grass (Stipa nelsonii spp. dorei)
Schribner needlegrass (Stipa schribneri)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium)
littleseed ricegrass (Oryzopsis micrantha)
big bluestem (Andropogon gerardii)
manyflowered gromwell
(Lithospermum multiflorum)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The moderately tall (1-3’) culms of Dore
needlegrass, also known as Columbia needle-
grass, are stout with only a few culms per
tuft. Leaves are flat when green and rolled
when mature. As with most grasses, specific
grass keys should be used to identify grass
species.
SYNONOMY
Dore needlegrass (Stipa nelsonii spp. dorei) = western needlegrass (Stipa columbiana)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Relatively frequent, light surface fires may maintain the needlegrass understory (Kennedy 1983). Where grasses are abundant, fine fuels are capable of supporting rapid fire spread. Dore needlegrass is generally more resistant to fires than other needlegrasses (Stipa), and may be only slightly or moderately damaged by fire. Midsummer fires may be more damag-

REFORESTATION
Provide shading for pinyon seedlings.

REFERENCE(S)
Arnold et. al. 1964
Barnes 1987
Erdman, Douglas, and Marr 1969
Edwards et al. 1987
Johnston 1987
Kennedy 1983
Tirmenstein 1987c
USFS 1987a
Arizona pinyon pine/manzanita
Pinus fallax/Arctostaphylos pungens

SYNONYMS
*Pinus monophylla/Quercus turbinella-Arctostaphylos pungens* (Moir & Carleton 1987); expect this to change to *Pinus californiarum* var. *fallax/Arctostaphylos pungens* (PICAF/ARPU5).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 33 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
This central Arizona plant association exhibits a chaparralic expression of shrubs (i.e. dense shrubs), but relatively minor herbs. *Pointleaf manzanita* and shrub live oak are at least common, often well represented or abundant. Crucifixion thorn is absent.

STRUCTURE
One site index for Arizona pinyon measured in this p.a. was 25. Cattle forage rating value is moderate for early seral conditions, to none for late seral conditions.

LOCATION
Known from central Arizona below the Mogollon Rim, north in Oak Creek Canyon to Sedona. Elevations are mostly between 4,800’ - 6,000’ (1,470 -1,830 m) on a wide variety of slopes, aspects, landforms, and soils. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 20”/yr; with a hot, dry season during May and June.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
Warmer, drier sites may feature PIFA/QUTU2 (manzanita scarce or absent), juniper woodlands, or chaparral. Colder or wetter sites may have ponderosa pine or Arizona cypress plant associations.

ALSO SEE
PIED/ARPU5 is similar and may occur in southern portions of the Gila, Apache-Sitgreaves, and Coconino National Forests. TES subseries *PIMO/JUOS/QUTU2/ARPU5* on the northern portion of Tonto NF (USFS 1986); the modal mapping unit (MU) is MU 3730 (erosional soils on diabase). Other MU’s include 3731, 3710 (Typic Haplustalfs, deep gravelly loam, 15-40% slopes), 3752 and 3753 (Typic Ustochrepts), very deep gravelly loams on mixed parent materials and granitics). This subseries was also described in the TES report for Globe RD, MU’s 3705, 3765, 4038, 4768, and 4820.

TREES
Well represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%): Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*)
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*)
[<5% cover when present]

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%) or luxuriant (>50%):
*Pointleaf manzanita* (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)
shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
sugar sumac (*Rhus ovata*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
ashy silktassel (*Garrya flavescens*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa*)
rough mendor (Mendora scabra)
desert ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii* [calcareous soils]
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*)
true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*)
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
HERBS
Scarce to well represented (<1 to >5% cover):
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)
curlymesquite (*Hilaria belangeri*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
New Mexico needlegrass (*Stipa neomexicana*)
desert needlegrass (*Stipa speciosa*)
Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)
plains blackfoot (*Melampodium leucanthum*)
dwarf lousewort (*Pedicularis centranthera*)
Wrights buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The scientific name for Arizona pinyon has been variable. The most current accurate name is *Pinus californiarum* var. *fallax*. This name however is rarely used. More common names include *Pinus fallax* or *Pinus edulis* var. *fallax*.

The dark mahogany-colored bark of the manzanita is smooth. The manzanita shrub, which can root from drooping branches and form extensive thickets, has thick, leathery lime-green leaves.

SYNONYMY
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa* = *Berberis haematocarpa*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana* = *Cowania stansburyiana* = *C. mexicana*)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides* = *Leucelene ericoides*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical), +1 (cool, mesic)
Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)

PHASES
No phases are described here for this type, however, Moir & Carleton (1987) list: *Pinus monophylla/Arctostaphylos pungens/Quercus turbinella* and *Pinus monophylla/Arctostaphylos pungens/Quercus turbinella, Quercus emoryi* phase.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Although not documented, fires are probably a major disturbance factor considering the strong expression of manzanita.

REFORESTATION
Generally, abundant shrubs may inhibit natural and artificial tree seedlings. Seed tree and clear cut firewood harvesting will favor grasses, shrubs, and possibly encourage alligator juniper (if present) sprouting. A study in central Arizona (Soeth *et al.* 1995) showed firewood harvest increased forage and reduced soil loss. Selective and light shelterwood harvesting can maintain Arizona pinyon presence in stands. Shading is critical to pinyon seedling survival.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
A rapid revegetation of shrubs can be expected following disturbances. Manzanita re-establishes from seed. Shrub live oak, mountain mahoghany, and many other shrubs often resprout following disturbance.

COMMENTS
This plant association has potential for browse production and for hiding cover.

REFERENCE(S)
Harris 1988
Moir & Carleton 1987
Soeth *et al.* 1995
TES - no. Tonto (1986)
USFS 1987b
Arizona pinyon pine/blue grama
Pinus fallax/Bouteloua gracilis

SYNONYMS
Expect this to change to Pinus californiarum var. fallax/Bouteloua gracilis (PICAF/BOGR2).

CODE(S)
alligator juniper (JUDE2) phase 2 33 02 0
Utah juniper (JUOS) phase 2 33 02 1
cliffrose (PUST) phase 2 33 02 2

KEY CRITERIA
A pinyon-juniper woodland with a rich understory of grasses, usually including blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis). *Arizona pinyon* is the dominant tree, along with either alligator juniper (JUDE2 phase) or Utah juniper (JUOS phase).

STRUCTURE
This type can produce considerable forage in terms of grass, particularly when tree densities are minor. Trees can also be productive on this site; one estimate of site index is 30 for Arizona pinyon pine. There is a relatively broad range of productivity potential for firewood. The forage value rating for cattle is high in early seral conditions and moderate in late seral conditions. A study in central Arizona (Soeth et al. 1995) showed firewood harvest increased forage and reduced soil loss.

LOCATION
Primarily known from central Arizona south of the Mogollon Rim (Prescott and Tonto National Forests and Ft. Apache Reservation). Occurs on elevated plains and alluvial valley plains. Elevations range from 4,900’ - 5,600’ (1,495 - 1,705 m). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is around 22”/yr; mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 52-56 degrees F.

ALSO SEE
PIED/BOGR2 is generally centered in HSC climates. See TES mapping unit 4170 on north portion of the Tonto NF (USFS 1986). PIFA/BOGR2 appears to be similar to JUDE2/BOGR2. PIFA/BOGR2 may historically have been an open woodland, while JUDE2/BOGR2 was a juniper savanna. With fire suppression and livestock grazing, these types are developing thick overstories of trees (Norm Ambos, pers. comm. 1996).

TREES
Abundant (>25%):
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
[occasional, <5% cover when present]
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
[occasional, <5% cover when present]

SHRUBS
Scarce (<1%) to common (>1%):
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
Fremont mahonia (Mahonia fremontii)
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana)
cholla & pricklypear (Opuntia spp.)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)
Wrights buckwheat (Eriogonum wrightii)

HERBS
Abundant (>25%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
Fendler threeawn
(Aristida purpurea var. longiseta)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)
common wolfstail (*Lycurus phleoides*)
Herter cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
curlymesquite (*Hilaria belangeri*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)
needlegrass (*Stipa spp.*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)

CRYPTOGAMS
Cryptogamic crusts may be important for erosion control and may be damaged by increased foot traffic, grazing, and tree canopy cover. See Ladyman, Muldavin, and Fletcher (1993) for a study of cryptogamic crusts in a similar PIED/BOGR2 plant association.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The inflorescence or “flag” can be used to distinguish blue grama from hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*). On blue grama, the flag is curved and the terminal awn is shorter than the width of the flag. This awn is longer on hairy grama which also has straight flags.

SYNONYMY
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana = Cowania stansburyiana = C. mexicana*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, mesic)
\[\text{[JUDE2 phase]}\]
Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)

PHASES
PIFA/BOGR2 has three phases. The Utah juniper phase is more mesic than the Alligator juniper phase. The cliffrose phase has a strong expression of cliffrose.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Burning in this site usually encourages grasses. Check the “Fire Ecology” section for a review of research on fire in the similar PIED/BOGR2 plant association description. When blue grama is dormant (early spring, driest part of summer), it is less likely to be damaged by fires. Re-establishment of blue grama occurs through rhizomes (Tirmenstein 1987b). A 3 to 4 month rest from grazing is recommended for burned sites (Tirmenstein 1987b).

REFORESTATION
On some sites, junipers or tall shrubs serve as nurse plants for natural regeneration of Arizona pinyon. Shading is critical for the first 8 to 10 years for pinyon seedling survival. Mechanical site preparation may encourage juniper and oak regeneration. Burning encourages non-woody vegetation.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
When oak is present, revegetation can be rapid. Without a prolific sprouter, revegetation is slow to moderate.

COMMENTS
This plant association can be important for livestock grazing. Yearlong or cool season grazing has often reduced or eliminated cool season grasses while favoring shrubs and short statured warm season grasses. There is fair potential for big game hiding cover in late seral stages.

REFERENCE(S)
Ladyman, Muldavin & Fletcher 1993
Soeth *et al.* 1995
TES- no portion of the Tonto NF
Tirmenstein 1987b
USFS 1987b
Arizona pinyon pine/crucifixion thorn
Pinus fallax/Canotia holacantha

SYNONYMS
Expect this to change to Pinus californiarum var. fallax/Canotia holacantha (PICAF/CAHO3).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 33 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
A pinyon-juniper woodland amid a shrubby and grassy matrix containing *crucifixion thorn.

STRUCTURE
This type is subject to soil erosion. A reported site index for pinyon is 25. The forage value rating for cattle is low to none.

LOCATION
Found in central Arizona south of the Mogollon Rim (including Prescott and Tonto National Forests, Fort Apache and San Carlos Apache Reservations), this association occurs on dissected, erosional escarpments and hills from 3,500’ to 4,000’ (1,075 - 1,225 m). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 20”/yr. Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 59-61 degrees F.

ADJACENT HABITAT TYPES
On elevated plains in the Prescott National Forest, PIFA/CAHO3 adjoins mesquite grasslands.

ALSO SEE
TES Mapping Unit 3770 in northern portion of the Tonto NF consists of a PIMO/JUOS/QUTU2/ARPU5/CAHO3 subseries on a loamy-skeletal, calcareous Typic Ustochrept.

PIFA/CAHO3

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
redberry juniper (Juniperus erythrocarpa)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*crucifixion thorn (Canotia holacantha)
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
soaptree yucca (Yucca elata)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
featherplume (Dalea formosa)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
pointleaf manzanita (Arctostaphylos pungens)
redberry buckthorn (Rhamnus crocea)
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothae)

HERBS
Common (>1%) or well represented (>5%):
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
rough tridens (Tridens muticus var. elongatus) threeawn ( Aristida spp.)
New Mexico needlegrass (Stipa neomexicana)
muttongrass (Poa fendleriana)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides)
plains blackfoot (Melampodium leucanthum)
BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
• Arizona pinyon usually has one needle/fascicle, but occasionally has ones and twos on the same tree.
• Redberry juniper generally occurs below the Mogollon Rim, while oneseed juniper occurs above the Mogollon Rim. See JUER/CAHO3 for notes on sorting these out in the vicinity of the Mogollon Rim.
• Crucifixion thorn is a distinctive shrub or small tree. Often dominated by stems, as the leaves are drought deciduous. The woody, oval fruit stays on the stem through spring and splits into 5 parts.

SYNONYMY
redberry juniper (Juniperus erythrocarpa = J. coahuilensis)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa)
Stansbury cliffrose(Purshia stansburyiana = Cowania stansburyiana = C. mexicana)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix)
rough tridens (Tridens muticus var. elongatus = Tridens elongatus)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)

REFORESTATION
Shading is essential for pinyon seedling survival. Planting projects may have poor survival rates.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is slow.

COMMENTS
High erosion potential must be considered in any activity.

REFERENCE(S)
Fletcher 1985
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987b
Arizona pinyon/shrub live oak
Pinus fallax/Quercus turbinella

CODE(S)
vegetation 2 33 04 0
typic phase 2 33 04 1
cliffrose (PUST) phase 2 33 04 2

SYNONYMS
Expect this to change to Pinus californiarum var. fallax/Quercus turbinella (PICAF/QUTU2).

KEY CRITERIA
*Arizona pinyon, Utah juniper, and oneseed juniper are found in the overstory of this shrubby woodland. *Shrub live oak is well represented and often abundant. Crucifixion thorn is absent, mountain mahogany is poorly represented, and manzanita is scarce or absent. The cliffrose phase is on calcareous soils.

LOCATION
Primarily found in central Arizona mostly south of the Mogollon Rim tapering to occasional stands near the NM border, this association occurs on a wide variety of soils and landforms. This association may represent the lowest elevational limits of Arizona pinyon.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate class: LSM (high sun mild)

TREES
Abundant (>25%):
*Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi) [occasional]

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%):
*shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
true mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior) on calcareous soils (PUST phase):
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana)
desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggi)ii
rough mendoara (Mendora scabra)
bastardsage (Eriogonum wrightii)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothae)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
Fendler threeawn
(Aristida purpurea var. longiseta)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
sand dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus)
common wolfstail (Lycurus pheloides)
Herter cane bluestem
(Bothriochloa barbinodis)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium)
curlymesquite (Hilaria belangeri)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
muttongrass (Poa fendleriana)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides)
needlegrass (Stipa spp.)
numerous forbs
BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
• Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*) usually has one needle/fascicle, but occasionally has two, with ones and twos on the same tree.
• Shrub live oak has thick, stiff, evergreen leaves with spine-tipped teeth. The upper leaf surface is blue-green, and yellow-green beneath. Leaves are small for oaks, approx. 1/2” to 1-1/4” long.

SYNONYMY
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa* = *Berberis haematocarpa*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana* = *Cowania stansburyiana* = *C. mexicana*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium* = *Andropogon scoparius*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)

ALSO SEE
Common occurrence of Arizona pine separate PIFA/QUTU2 from JUER/QUTU2. Manzanita may be accidental in PIFA/QUTU2, but becomes common or well-represented in PIFA/ARPU5.

STRUCTURE
The understory can appear as a patchy mosaic of shrubs amid corridors of grasses and half shrubs. This relationship between shrub live oak, grasses and conifer densities can be dynamic. This type generally has a low forage value rating for cattle in early succession, and no forage value for cattle at late succession. A recorded site index for pinyon = 20.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Frequent fire can favor oak dominance and slow succession to a conifer woodland, producing chaparral vegetation. (Johnson *et al.* 1962)

REFORESTATION
Firewood harvest by clearcut or seedtree methods will favor oak and shrub species rather than pinyon and juniper. Conifer regeneration can be encouraged through selection and shelterwood harvesting. Plant pinyon seedlings among woody debris to provide shading for 8 to 10 years. Planting is not a common practice.

REVÉGÉRATION CONSIDÉRATIONS
Can be rapid due to oak resprouting.

COMMENTS
This plant association may provide browse cover for deer.

REFERENCE(S)
Johnson *et al.* 1962
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987b
Arizona pinyon pine/banana yucca  
Pinus fallax/Yucca baccata

SYNONYMS
Expect this to change to *Pinus californiarum* var. *fallax/Yucca baccata* (PICAF/YUBA).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 33 05 0

KEY CRITERIA
Tree cover is luxuriant with an overstory of Arizona pinyon, Utah juniper and possibly one-seed juniper. Herbs are scarce, primarily annuals, and shrubs are common.

STRUCTURE
This association has a moderate potential for fuelwood production. One measured site index for pinyon for this association is 25. There is little to no potential for livestock grazing. Where this association occurs on steep, rocky sites, expect slow growth which is unable to sustain grazing, and prone to erosion upon disturbance. There is potential for wildlife hiding cover.

LOCATION
Presently known from Ft. Apache Reservation where it occurs on steep south or west slopes around 6,200’ (1,890 m).

ALSO SEE
PIFA/sparse community type is perhaps indistinguishable.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)  
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)  
Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)

TREES
Luxuriant (>$50\%$):  
Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*) C  
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) S  
oneseed juniper  
(Juniperus cf monosperma) c  
gray oak (*Quercus X grisea*) [occasional]

SHRUBS
Common (>1\%):  
brubby forms of gray oak (*Quercus x grisea*)  
hybrids of shrub live oak  
(*Quercus x turbinella*)  
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)  
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)  
true mountain mahogany  
(*Cercocarpus montanus*)  
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)

HERBS
Scarce (<1\%):  
buckwheat (*Eriogonum* spp.)  
annuals

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
At Fort Apache Reservation, Arizona pinyon and two-needle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) may hybridize at sites within this association.

FIRE ECOLOGY
No fire ecology information specifically for this plant association is available. Banana yucca generally survives fires by sprouting from underground rhizomes (Tirmenstein 1989b).
REFORESTATION
Firewood harvest using a selection method or shelterwood method may be sustainable, but opening the stand through clearcuts or seed tree cuts would favor shrubs and junipers. No information on planting success is available; however, shading is probably essential to pinyon seedling survival.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is slow.

COMMENT(S)
Steep slopes are prone to erosion, particularly when disturbed.

REFERENCE(S)
Tirmenstein 1989b
USFS 1987b
border pinyon/Mexican orange
(Formerly: border pinyon/star-leaf)

Pinus discolor/Choisya dumosa var. arizonica
(Formerly: Pinus discolor/Choisya arizonica)

SYNONYMS
Pinus discolor/Choisya arizonica
  USFS 1987b
Pinus discolor-Quercus arizonica/Nolina microcarpa (Moir & Carleton 1987 [ed. 1])

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 32 02 0

KEY CRITERIA
This woodland is usually well stocked with *border pinyon*, alligator juniper and occasional Arizona white oak in the canopy. The shrub dominated understory includes *Mexican orange*, but oaks or mountain mahogany are poorly represented (<5%).

LOCATION
Known from the Dragoon Mountains in southeastern Arizona, this type has been found on steep, north-facing slopes around 6,500’ (1,980 M). Parent materials are limestone and altered limestone. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 20 in/yr.

TREES
Luxuriant (>50%):
border pinyon (Pinus discolor) C
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana) c
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica) s

SHRUBS
Common (>1%) to well represented (>5%):
*Mexican orange* (Choisya dumosa var. arizonica)
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
cliff fendlerbush (Fendlera rupicola)
hairy mountain mahogany
  (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
common hoptree (Ptelea trifoliata)
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior)

HERBS
Scarce to common (< or > 1%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
Fendler lipfern (Cheilanthes fendleri)
alpine pennycress (Thlaspi montanum)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Border pinyon has two to three needles/fascicle. Needles have a distinct white or silver line.
Mexican orange, also known as star-leaf, has whorls of 8, narrow, wavy margin leaflets. Flowers are five-petaled.

SYNONYMY
Mexican orange (Choisya dumosa var. arizonica = C. arizonica)
alpine pennycress (Thlaspi montanum var. montanum = T. alpestre)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, wet)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFERENCE(S)
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987b
border pinyon/bullgrass
Pinus discolor/
Muhlenbergia emersleyi

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 32 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
A grassy woodland on moderate to steep slopes occurring in southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico. Bullgrass is usually present, although it may be lacking in some locations. *Border pinyon and Alligator juniper dominate the overstory, and oaks are present but scarce in the overstory.

STRUCTURE
There is very little documented information about this type.

LOCATION
Presently known from southeastern Arizona, and southwestern New Mexico, but probably occurs in northern Mexico also. Usually on moderate to steep, north-facing colluvial slopes from 5,800’ - 6,600’ (1,770 - 2,010 m). Soils are erosional and may be very shallow (<5”) and interrupted by exposed bedrock. Mean annual precipitation (MAP)=18-19 "/yr.

ADJACENT HABITAT TYPES
On shallow rocky soils of the southern Peloncillos, NM, PIDI3/MUEM and QUEM/ARPU form complicated mosaics and gradational associations.

ALSO SEE
Moir (1979); Pinus discolor-Nolina microcarpa-Muhlenbergia emersleyi h.t. of Willging (1987).

TREES
Well represented (>5%), total oak tree cover is <1%:
*border pinyon (Pinus discolor)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
Arizona white oak (Quercus arizonica)
Arizona white oak-gray oak hybrids (Quercus arizonica X grisea)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)

SHRUBS
Common (>1%):
Toumey oak (Quercus toumeyi)
Toumey oak hybrids with gray oak (Quercus toumeyi X grisea)
gray oak (Quercus grisea) [shrubby]
Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
cliff fendlerbush (Fendlera rupicola)
hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
gumhead (Gymnosperma glutinosum)
Schott yucca (Yucca schottii)
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothae)
pointleaf manzanita (Arctostaphylos pungens)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
slender grama (Bouteloua repens)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
slimflower muhly (Muhlenbergia tenuifolia)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
nodding brome (*Bromus anomalus*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
ferns (*Cheilanthes, Bommeria, Pellaea*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Bullgrass is similar to some other large bunchgrasses in the *Muhlenbergia* genus. Longtongue muhly (*M. longiligula*) has more rounded sheaths at the base, where bullgrass is flattened. There are deciduous awns on the lemmas of bullgrass, but no awns on longtongue muhly (i.e. if you see awns, it could be bullgrass; if you don’t see awns, it could be either). Deergrass (*M. rigens*) looks similar but is found in draws and drainages. (Stuever 1995).

**SYNONYMY**
slimflower muhly (*Muhlenbergia tenuifolia* = *M. monticola*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS**
- **Life Zone Class:** 4 (woodlands)
- **Elevational Subzone:** 0 (typic), +1 (cool, mesic)
- **Climate class:** HSM (high sun mild)

**COMMENTS**
Important habitat for Gould’s turkey (Willging 1987).

**REFERENCE(S)**
Moir 1979
Moir 1982
Moir & Carleton 1987
Stuever 1995
USFS 1986
Willging 1987
border pinyon/pinyon ricegrass
Pinus discolor/Piptochaetium fimbriatum

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 32 04

**KEY CRITERIA**
This woodland is found in washes, drainages, and other alluvial settings. *Border pinyon* is the dominant tree species. The understory is dominated by grasses and may include pinyon ricegrass, although it is not always present. The shrub layer may be minor or significant, and includes oaks and yuccas.

**LOCATION**
Occurs in southeastern Arizona and central and southwestern New Mexico. Elevations range from 5,500’ - 6,000’ (1,680-1,830 M) often on north slopes. Soils may be Typic Ustifluvents and Cumulic and Typic Ustochrepts. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 18-19”/yr.

**ALSO SEE**
PIDI3/MUEM is mostly on colluvial slopes and pinyon ricegrass is poorly represented in the grass assemblage. There is very little description of PIDI3/PIFI at present. The importance of PIDI3/PIFI to Gould’s turkey habitat is discussed by Willging (1987).

**TREES**
Abundant (>25%):
- border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*)
- alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
- gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)
- gray oak hybrids to Arizona white oak (*Quercus grisea X arizonica*)

**SHRUBS**
Common (>1%):
- Toumey oak (*Quercus toumeyi*)
- Toumey oak hybrids with gray oak (*Quercus toumeyi X grisea*)
- skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
- cliff fendlerbush (*Fendlera rupicola*)
- hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus*)
- sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
- Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
- banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
- broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
- tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)
- pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)

**HERBS**
Well represented (>5%):
- blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
- sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
- pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
- plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
- bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
- prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
- nodding brome (*Bromus anomalus*)
- bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
- Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
- Kunth onion (*Allium kunthii*)
- New Mexico groundsel (*Senecio neomexicanus*)
- wild beans (*Phaseolus* spp.)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
When the seedheads are on the plant, pinyon ricegrass is hard to miss as the seeds are large for grasses and the open panicle and long awns give the plant a distinctive appearance. Most of the narrow leaves originate at the base, and there are woolly hairs just below the nodes of the culm. (Stuever 1995.)
SYNONYMY
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus* = *C. breviflorus*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, wet)
0 (typic)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFORESTATION
Like other pinyons, border pinyon seedlings do best with shade.

REFERENCE(S)
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987b
Willging 1987
border pinyon/silverleaf oak
Pinus discolor/Quercus hypoleucoides

CODE(S)
typic phase  2 32 06 0

KEY CRITERIA
A shrub-dominated woodland on moderate to steep slopes occurring in southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico. Shrubs include a mix of oaks, manzanita, and others, but *silverleaf oak* is at least common. *Border pinyon* and Alligator juniper dominate the overstory, and ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) and Chihuahua pine (*Pinus leiophylla*) may be occasional on microsites.

STRUCTURE
There is very little documented information about this type.

LOCATION
Presently known from southeastern Arizona in the Chiricahua and Santa Catalina Mountains and on the Clifton Ranger District near the New Mexico border, and in extreme southwestern New Mexico in the Animas Mountains. Often on steep, upper slopes and ridgetops, and elevated plains from 6,200’ - 7,000’ (1,890 -2,130 M). Soils are extremely rocky, or shallow and rocky, often broken by rock outcrops. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 20-21”/yr; mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 53 degrees F with relatively mild winters.

ALSO SEE

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
*border pinyon* (*Pinus discolor*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%):
*silverleaf oak* (*Quercus hypoleucoides*)
netleaf oak (*Quercus rugosa*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
Pringle manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pringlei*)
pointleaf manzanita
(*Arctostaphylos pungens*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
Parry agave (*Agave parryi*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*)

HERBS
Scarce (<1%), might include:
single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
Arizona wheatgrass (*Elymus arizonicus*)
woolly brome (*Bromus lanatipes*)
fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
[lower elevations]
falsepennyroyal (*Hedeoma hyssopifolia*)
pineywoods geranium
(*Geranium caespitosum*)
Fendler meadowrue (*Thalictrum fendleri*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
The distinctive lance-shaped bicolor leaf of silverleaf oak is hard to mistake. The undersides have a woolly white pubescence that contrasts sharply with dark green, smooth upper leaf surface. Leaf margins are entire and rolled in.

SYNONYMY
Arizona wheatgrass (*Elymus arizonicus* = *Andropogon arizonicum*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS

Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: +1 (cool, mesic)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFERENCE(S)
Niering and Lowe 1984
USFS 1987b
Wagner 1977

REFORESTATION
Shading may be important to pinyon seedling survival.
**border pinyon/Toumey oak**
*Pinus discolor/Quercus toumeyi*

**CODE(S)**
typic phase  2 32 05 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
A shrubby woodland on rhyolite parent materials occurring in southeastern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico. *Toumey oak* or its hybrids are present. *Border pinyon*, Alligator juniper, and redberry juniper dominate the overstory.

**STRUCTURE**
There is very little documented information about this type.

**LOCATION**
Presently known from southeastern Arizona and extreme southwestern New Mexico (Animas Mountains), but probably occurs in northern Mexico also. On rhyolite parent materials, usually from 5,900’ - 6,100’ (1,800 - 1,860 M). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 19”/yr; mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 58 degrees F.

**ALSO SEE**
Smith (1974); chaparral woodland in Moir (1979); the shrubby element of *Pinus discolor-Quercus toumeyi-Muhlenbergia emersleyi* h.t. of Willging (1987). PIFA/ARPU5 occurs in LSM climates elsewhere south of the Mogollon Rim.

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%):
*border pinyon* (*Pinus discolor*)
alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
re dbus juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)
Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*) [occasional]

**SHRUBS**
Abundant (>25%):
*Toumey oak* (*Quercus toumeyi*)
Toumey oak hybrids with gray oak (*Quercus toumeyi X grisea*)
pointleaf manzanita
*(Arctostaphylos pungens)*
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)
skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
leatherleaf sumac (*Rhus coriophylla*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
Schott yucca (*Yucca schottii*)
Palmer century plant (*Agave palmeri*)
common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)

**HERBS**
Scarce to common (< or > 1%), might include: Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
bull grass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
common wolftail (*Lycurus phleoides*)
pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
bulb panicgrass (*Panicum bulbosum*)
bean (*Phaseolus spp.*)
ticktrefoil (*Desmodium spp.*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
The oval to elliptic, small (1/2” to 3/4” long) leaves of the Toumey oak are numerous and crowded on this shrubby oak. The yellow-green leaves are shiny on the upper surfaces, and slightly hairy beneath. (Stuever 1995).

**SYNONYMY**
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum = Andropogon cirratum*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFORESTATION
Shading may be important to pinyon seedling survival.

REFERENCE(S)
Moir 1979
Moir & Carleton 1987
Smith 1974
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987b
Willging 1987
border pinyon/evergreen sumac
(Formerly: border pinyon/leatherleaf sumac)

Pinus discolor/Rhus virens var. choriophylla
(Formerly: Pinus discolor/Rhus coriophylla)

SYNONYMS
Pinus discolor/Cercocarpus breviflorus-Rhus coriophylla (Moir & Carleton 1987)
Pinus discolor/Rhus coriophylla (USFS 1987b)

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 32 07 0

KEY CRITERIA
A shrubby pinyon-juniper woodland occurring in southeastern Arizona. *Mountain mahogany* is well-represented and leatherleaf sumac is usually present to well-represented; oaks are not a significant part of the shrub mix. *Border pinyon* and redberry juniper dominate the overstory.

STRUCTURE
There is very little documented information about this type.

LOCATION
Presently known from southeastern Arizona (Mule and Huachuca Mountains). Found on limestone parent materials from around 5,500’ (1675 m) on north slopes to 6,500’ (1980 m) on south slopes. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 19”/yr; mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 55 degrees F; mean January air temperature = 46 degrees F (Fort Huachuca).

ALSO SEE

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*)
redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%):
*hairy mountain mahogany* (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. paucidentatus)
evergreen sumac (*Rhus virens* var. *choriophylla*)
common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)
Utah fendlerbush (*Fendlera utahensis*)
Wright silktassel (*Garrya wrightii*)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%):
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
slender grama (*Bouteloua repens*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.)
ferns (*Cheilanthes, Bommeria, Pellaea, Notholaena*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Evergreen sumac, also known as leatherleaf sumac, has shiny green upper leaf surfaces with a yellowish green lower leaf surface. Leaflets usually occur in groups of three, or may be single. The gray-red bark has reddish bumps.

SYNONYMY
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus* = *C. breviflorus*)
evergreen sumac = leatherleaf sumac
(*Rhus virens* var. *choriophylla* = *R. coriophylla*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS

Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFORESTATION
Select microsites for planting pinyon seedlings which provide shade and needle litter for mulch.

COMMENTS
Wentworth (1981) felt this association had more affinity with the Chihuahua desert rather than the Sonoran desert than nearby plant associations on granite-derived soils. He credits a drier environment, cooler winter temperatures, and tolerance for calcareous soils as reasons the Chihuahuan flora prevails.

REFERENCE(S)
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1987b
Wentworth 1985
Wentworth 1981
alligator juniper/
pointleaf manzanita
Juniperus deppeana/Arctostaphylos pungens

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 31 01 0

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland wherein *alligator juniper* is dominant with an abundant (>25% cover) shrubby understory.

STRUCTURE
Alligator juniper is the overstory dominant.

LOCATION
Known from a single location at the foot of the Bradshaw Mountains, Arizona (T11-1/2 N, R1W, Sec. 24; G&SRB&M); at approximately 5,300 feet (1,610 m) on Typic Haplustalfs on a variety of slopes.

ALSO SEE
PIFA/ARPU. The absence of Pinus fallax distinguishes JUDE/ARPU.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
*alligator juniper* (Juniperus deppeana)
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)
redberry juniper (Juniperus erythrocarpa)

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
*pointleaf manzanita* (Arctostaphylos pungens)
Pringle manzanita (Arctostaphylos pringlei)
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
true mountain mahogany
(Cercocarpus montanus)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
mimosa (Mimosa aculealicarpa var. biuncifera)
desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggii)
sugar sumac (Rhus ovata)

Wright silktassel (Garrya wrightii)
broom snakeweed ( Gutierrezia sarothrae)

HERBS
Scarce (<1% cover):
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
three awns (Aristida spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Alligator juniper is a native evergreen, scale-leaved tree with heavy primary branches, distinctive checkered or fissured bark, and a massive trunk capable of growing to diameters approaching 5 feet.

Pointleaf manzanita is a bushy, native, short-lived, evergreen, broadleaf shrub, approximately 5 to 7 feet (1.5 to 2 m) tall. Its leaves are oval-shaped with sharp pointed tips, bright green, leathery, and covered with soft, fine hairs. The stems are shiny red.

SYNONYMY
Mimosa (Mimosa aculealicarpa var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: 0 (typical)
Climate Class: LSM (low sun mild)

FIRE ECOLOGY
This may be a fire-edaphic climax plant community. Pointleaf manzanita does not sprout from the roots or crown following fire (Harris 1988a). It is a prolific seeder in response to fire. Such seed crops can be stored in the soil for decades. Pointleaf communities are characteristic of frequently burned areas with dry, coarse soils and are typically found in the
transition zone between chaparral and pine or oak woodlands

Alligator juniper is well adapted to survive most fires. It is capable of producing prolific sprouts/suckers even after significant consumption of the above ground portions of the plants. This allows alligator juniper to quickly regain dominance on most sites. Mortality of this juniper is quite low following many severe fires.

**REFORESTATION**

Wood harvesting methods: partial retention of the overstory, as usually produced by selection and shelterwood harvesting methods, provides microclimates favorable for regeneration of alligator juniper. Heavier removal of the overstory as seen in seedtree and clear cutting favors alligator juniper, manzanita and oak.

Site preparation techniques: alligator juniper and manzanita respond to a variety of techniques including mechanical and burning. Review TES reports for limitations due to shallow or rocky soils or high erosion potentials.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Revegetation is expected to be rapid due to the sprouting characteristics of alligator juniper and oak (Gottfried and Ffolliott. 1994).

**COMMENTS**

Forage value rating for cattle in early seral stage is low and none in the late seral.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Harris 1988a
Little 1950
Moir and Carleton 1987
Tirmenstein 1988
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland wherein alligator juniper is dominant with a scarce (<1% cover) or common (>1% cover) shrubby understory. Gray oak is scarce (<1% cover).

STRUCTURE
Alligator juniper is the overstory dominant. One average site index for pinyon is 25, indicating a low productivity for timber species.

LOCATION
Known from southern New Mexico and Arizona south of the Mogollon Rim; at approximately 5,200’ (1,600 m) on north aspects and to 6,600’ (2,610 m) on south aspects. JUDE2/BOGR2, PRGL Phase is presently known only from the New Mexico-Arizona border between Glenwood, NM and Clifton, AZ.

ALSO SEE
Souders (1985) mapping unit 3914. TES report for Apache-Sitgreaves NFs (USFS 1987b) has mapping units 587 and 589 within a JUDE2-NOMI subseries (mostly on the Clifton RD); MUs 512 and 582 within this subseries have very steep slopes and appear to intergrade to scarp woodland. For Globe RD, see MU 3914 and local sites of JUDE2/BOGR2 in MU 3828.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)  
[often 5-10% cover]  
twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis)  
[usually scarce (<1% cover) but sometimes common (>1% cover)].
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)  
[scarce]

gray oak (Quercus grisea)  
[scarce; a low tree or shrub]
Emory oak (Quercus emoryi)  
[scarce; a low tree or shrub]
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)  
[sometimes common]

SHRUBS
Scarce (<1% cover) or common (>1% cover):
bastardsage (Eriogonum wrightii)  
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)  
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)  
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)  
banana yucca (Yucca baccata)  
desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggii)  
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)  
dollarjoint pricklypear (Opuntia chlorotica)  
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior)  
fairyduster (Calliandra eriophylla)  
honey mesquite (Prosopis glandulosa)  
[common in mesquite phase]  
yerba de pasmo (Baccharis pterioinoides)
Wrights buckwheat (Eriogonum wrightii)

HERBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
Typic Phase and Mesquite Phase:
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)  
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)  
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)  
Carruth sagewort (Artemisia carruthii)  
obtuse panicgrass (Panicum obtusum)  
Typic Phase also includes:
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)  
curlymesquite (Bouteloua belangeri)  
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)  
poverty threawn (Aristida divaricata)  
neddleandthread (Stipa comata)  
dwarf stickpea (Calliandra humilis)  
Mesquite Phase also includes:
yellow bristlegrass (Setaria macrostachycha)  
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**

Alligator juniper is a native evergreen, scale-leaved tree with heavy primary branches, distinctive checkered or fissured bark, and a massive trunk capable of growing to diameters approaching 5 feet.

Blue grama is a warm season, tufted perennial grass often with short, stout rhizomes. Its leaves have rounded sheaths with occasional to sparse long hairs. The most recognizable character is the softly to strongly curved terminal flowerhead, called a spike or a flag.

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typic Phase</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Zone Class:</td>
<td>4 (Woodland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevational Subzone:</td>
<td>0 (typical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Class:</td>
<td>HSM (High Sun Mild)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesquite Phase</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Zone Class:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevational Subzone:</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Class:</td>
<td>HSM (High Sun Mild)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHASES**

Two phases are recognized. The typic phase is slightly moister and cooler and tends to support more pinyon and Utah juniper than the mesquite phase. The mesquite phase is warmer and drier and supports a higher percent cover of mesquite.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Alligator juniper is well adapted to survive most fires. It is capable of producing prolific sprouts/suckers even after significant consumption of the above ground portions of the plants. This allows alligator juniper to quickly regain dominance on most sites. Mortality of this juniper is quite low following many severe fires.

Blue grama is generally top-killed by fires. The rhizomes are usually unharmed. Blue grama is usually unharmed by fire during years with above normal winter and spring precipitation. Its response to fire varies from being harmed to almost unaffected to actually being increased by fire. Season of burning, soil moisture, temperature, plant community composition and fire severity are some of the factors affecting blue grama responses. Recovery time ranges from 1 to 4 years or more depending on conditions. White & Currie, 1981.

**REFORESTATION**

Wood harvesting methods: Partial retention of the overstory, as usually produced by selection and shelterwood harvesting methods, provides microclimates favorable for regeneration of alligator juniper. Heavier removal of the overstory as seen in seedtree and clear cutting favors alligator juniper, oak, and grass.

Site preparation techniques: Alligator juniper and manzanita respond to a variety of techniques including mechanical and burning. Review TES reports for limitations due to shallow or rocky soils, or high erosion potentials.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Revegetation is expected to be rapid due to the sprouting characteristics of alligator juniper and oak (Gottfried and Ffolliott, 1995).

**COMMENTS**

Typic phase: MAP = 19’/yr; MAAT = 55 deg. F; often heavy clay soils (see TES reports); mesquite phase: MAP = 16-18’/yr; MAAT = 54-56 deg. F; on elevated plains and gently sloping upper slopes and ridges, often of basaltic rock; Vertic or Typic Argiustolls with heavy clay horizon.

See TES reports for limitations on heavy clay soils and for other textural limitations.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Gottfried and Ffolliott 1995
Moir and Carleton 1987
Tirmenstein 1987b
Tirmenstein 1988a
USFS 1986
USFS 1987b
alligator juniper/desert ceanothus
Juniperus deppeana/
Ceanothus greggii

SYNONYMS
mixed juniper/mountain mahogany-desert ceanothus; Juniperus deppeana-Juniperus monosperma/Cercocarpus montanus-Ceano-thus greggii; JUDE2-JUMO/CEMO2-CEGR; also known as mixed juniper/mountain mahogany-deerbrush (USFS 1987b).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 31 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland wherein alligator juniper and one-seed juniper are codominant with a well represented (>5% cover) shrubby understory and *true mountain mahogany or *desert ceanothus is common (>1% cover). Twoneedle pinyon (Pinus edulis) may occur as an accidental tree.

STRUCTURE
One-seed juniper is the overstory dominant and major climax species. Alligator juniper is a minor climax species. Twoneedle pinyon may exist as an accidental tree.

LOCATION
Sacramento and Guadalupe Mountains, NM; at elevations of 6,000’ to 6,500’ (1,824 to 1,975 m) on south slopes with limestone parent materials.

ALSO SEE
Woodin and Lindsey (1954) stations 19 and 20. Otherwise a poorly known plant association.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover) often of low stature (<16 feet [4.9 m] tall):
one-seed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
*hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentata)
*desert ceanothus (Ceanothus greggii)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba)
pricklyleaf dogweed (Thymophylla acerosa)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)
crown of thorns (Koeberlinia spinosa)
ocotillo (Fouquieria splendens)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
soaptree yucca (Yucca elata)

HERBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
Peruvian muhly (Muhlenbergia pauciflora)
curlyleaf muhly (Muhlenbergia setifolia)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
slim tridens (Tridens muticus)
common wolftail (Lycurus phleoides)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Alligator juniper is a native evergreen, scale-leaved tree with heavy primary branches, distinctive checkered or fissured bark, and a massive trunk capable of growing to diameters approaching 5 feet.
Desert ceanothus is multi-branched, evergreen, native shrub growing to about 5 feet (1.5 m) in height. The leaves are small (1 inch [>2.5 cm] long), opposite, pinnately veined, elliptic to oblanceolate, thick with a smooth (entire) margin, grayish-green on the upper surface and paler on the lower surface. While there are no spines, the rigid branchlets end in a sharp point.

SYNONYMY
hairy mountain mahogany \((Cercocarpus montanus \text{ var. } paucidentata = C. breviflorus)\)
pricklyleaf dogweed \((Thymophylla acerosa = Dyssodia acerosa)\)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSC (high sun cold)

REFERENCE(S)
Moir and Carleton 1987
Stuever 1995
Tirmenstein 1988a
USFS 1986
Woodin and Lindsey 1954
Alligator juniper/Bullgrass
Juniperus deppeana/Muhlenbergia emersleyi

CODES
typic phase 2 31 05 0

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland wherein alligator juniper is dominant with a well represented (>5% cover) shrubby understory; gray oak is common (>1% cover) and bull grass with its associates produce abundant (>25%) cover.

STRUCTURE
Alligator juniper is the overstory dominant.

LOCATION
Known only from Guadalupe Mountains, NM.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover):
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
oaks (Quercus spp.)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
green sotol (Dasylirion leiophyllum)
century plant (Agave spp.)

HERBS
Abundant (>25% cover):
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
and associated grasses

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Alligator juniper is a native evergreen, scale-leaved tree with heavy primary branches, distinctive checkered or fissured bark, and a massive trunk capable of growing to diameters approaching 5 feet.

Bullgrass is a large, native, warm season, perennial bunchgrass, growing to 2’ to 3’ (60 to 90 cm) in height. The leaves are long blades 6” to 14” (15 to 35 cm) long, are folded and have stiff, short hair on the lower surface. The sheath is conspicuously keeled, especially near the base. The membranous ligule is 3/8” to 1” (10 to 25 mm) long and has a narrow, thin, often frayed tip.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFERENCE(S)
Allred 1993
Gould 1951
Moir and Carleton 1987
Stuever 1995
Tirmenstein 1988a
USFS 1986
alligator juniper/skunkbush sumac
Juniperus deppeana/Rhus trilobata

SYNONYMS
alligator juniper-oneseed juniper-gray oak/skunkbush sumac (Juniperus deppeana-Juniperus monosperma-Quercus grisea/Rhus trilobata) JUDE2-JUMO-QUGR3/RHTR.

CODES
typic phase 2 31 04 0

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland wherein alligator juniper and oneseed juniper are codominant with a well represented (>5% cover) shrubby understory and true mountain mahogany or desert ceanothus is scarce (<1% cover).

STRUCTURE
Alligator juniper and oneseed juniper are the overstory dominants and major climax species. Gray oak may be a codominant and major or minor climax species. Utah juniper is a minor climax species.

LOCATION
Moderately steep and steep hill and mountain slopes; at elevations of 4,600’ to 6,900’ (1,400 to 2,100 m) on gravelly or cobbly soils; southern New Mexico in winter-mild climates; Guadalupe Mountains, in the vicinity of Glenwood, NM and adjoining Arizona.

ALSO SEE
Gehlbach 1967, Souders (1985) mapping unit 3967. JUDE2/CEGR is considerably more shrubby and less grassy, but neither habitat type has been well described synecologically. The absence (or accidental occurrence) of twoneedle pinyon helps distinguish JUDE/RHTR.

TREES
Well represented (>5% cover) or abundant (>25% cover):
alligator juniper (Juniperus deppeana)
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
gray oak (Quercus grisea)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)

SHRUBS
Common (>1% cover) or well represented (>5% cover):
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
fragrant mimosa (Mimosa borealis)
featherplume (Dalea formosa)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
western honey mesquite (Prosopis glandulosa)
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaeacantha)
common sotol (Dasylirion wheeleri)
green sotol (Dasylirion leiophyllum) [Guadalupe Mountains]
Wrights buckwheat (Eriogonum wrightii)

HERBS
Well represented (>5% cover):
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
bluestems (Schizachyrium spp.)
muhlys (Muhlenbergia spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Alligator juniper is a native evergreen, scale-leaved tree with heavy primary branches, distinctive checkered or fissured bark, and a massive trunk capable of growing to diameters approaching 5 feet.
Skunkbush sumac is a native deciduous shrub growing to about 7’ (2 m) in height. It has leaflets of three (3/8” to 1-1/4” [10 to 30 mm] long), green and no hairs on upper surface, minutely pubescent on the lower surface; the margin lobed and the terminal leaflet much longer than wide. The small red to orange fruits are covered with short, glandular hairs. When crushed, the leaves give off a pungent (some say, ill-smelling) somewhat “skunky” odor.

SYNONYMY
bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitation hystrix*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodland)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate Class: HSM (high sun mild)

REFERENCE(S)
Gehlbach 1967
Moir and Carleton 1986
Souders 1985
Tirmenstein 1988a
Utah juniper/big sagebrush
Juniperus osteosperma/
Artemisia tridentata

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 02 02 0

KEY CRITERIA
This plant association has *big sagebrush* in the understory, and a *Utah juniper* and one-seed juniper overstory which seldom exceeds 15% canopy cover.

LOCATION
This plant association occurs from northern Arizona and northern New Mexico to SW Colorado, Utah, Nevada and Wyoming. Typically found at elevations between 5,700’ to 7,000’ (1740-2130 m) on a wide range of slopes from level to steeply sloping piedmont plains. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 10-14”/year, much of this as winter snow. Soils often on gullied alluvium.

ALSO SEE
JUOS/ARTR2 is very similar; some of the JUOS communities described in Southern Nevada by Blackburn, Tueller, and Eckert (1969) can probably be assigned to this association. TES mapping unit 111 on Santa Fe National Forest (Gass et al. 1983).

TREES
Well represented (>5%), to about 15% cover:
*Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)*
one-seed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*) [occasionally mixed in]

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*big sagebrush* (*Artemisia tridentata*)
black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*)
fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*)
broom snakeweed (*Guiterrizia sarothae*)
cholla & prickly pear (*Opuntia* spp.)
pinque hymenoxys (*Hymenoxys richardsonii*)

HERBS
Well-represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%), especially grasses:
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
galleta (*Hilaria jamesii*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)
threeawn (*Aristida* spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Recognizing the variety of big sagebrush is important for determining the browse value for elk and deer. Basin big sagebrush (*A. t. var. tridentata*) has an uneven top, a single main stem, and gray-green foliage. Mountain big sagebrush (*A. t. var. vaseyana*) has a flat top, multiple main stems, and blue green foliage. Wyoming big sagebrush (*A. t. var. wyomingensis*) has a round top, multiple main stems and gray-green foliage.

SYNONYMY
black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) =
low sagebrush (*A. arbuscula* var. *nova*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana* =
*Cowania stansburyiana* = *C. mexicana*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* =
*Sitanion hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii* =
*Agropyron smithii*)
TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Big sagebrush is easily killed by fire and does not resprout; however, it does rapidly reinvade a site if soil stored or off-site seed is available. (Tirmenstein 1986). Mountain big sagebrush is the most flammable and Wyoming big sagebrush is the least flammable of the subspecies discussed above.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Big sagebrush, a good winter forage plant, can be successfully drilled or broadcast seeded. The “Hobble Creek” selection of mountain big sagebrush is available for lower elevations (Welch et al. 1986). Black sagebrush can be a nutritious winter browse for game. The “Pine Valley Ridge” superior strain (Welch et al. 1994) can be strip seeded with a grass/forb mixture (Rita Suminski, 1996, personal communication).

COMMENTS
Livestock grazing can result in higher density or cover of broom snakeweed, pingue, blue grama, big sagebrush, or rubber rabbitbrush.

At these lower elevations where range conditions are overgrazed or in poor ecological health, big sagebrush can invade mesic areas and act as a pheatophyte, drying up smaller springs, seeps, and creeks in a relatively short time (Blaisdell et al. 1982; Rita Suminski, 1996, personal communication).

Determining which variety of big sagebrush is present is important for wildlife management. A. t. var. tridentata is generally poor browse, although A. t. var. wyomingensis provides good winter browse for elk and deer and A. t. var. vaseyana provides good summer browse.

REFERENCE(S)
Blackburn, Tueller, and Eckert 1969
Blaisdell et al. 1982
Bradley 1986a
Gass et al. 1983
Tirmenstein 1986
USFS 1987a
Welch et al. 1986, 1994
Utah juniper/blue grama
Juniperus osteosperma/
Bouteloua gracilis

SYNONYMS
Juniperus monosperma/Bouteloua gracilis,
Juniperus osteosperma phase (USFS 1986).

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 02 32 0
cliffrose (PUST) phase 2 02 32 1

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper savanna with a rich understory of
grasses, usually including blue grama (Bou-
teloua gracilis). Utah juniper is the dominant
tree, although pinyon pine may be present, but
is usually confined to microsites.

STRUCTURE
This type can support a heavy cover of juni-
per trees to the near exclusion of herbaceous
understory. Likewise, this type can support
green, particularly in absence or weak expres-
sion of trees. Early seral situations should
provide moderate amounts of forage for cattle,
while late seral stages offer low amounts of
forage for cattle.

LOCATION
Primarily known from central and northern
Arizona. Occurs in valleys and on elevated
plains and piedmont alluvial fans. Elevations
range from 5,000’ - 6,000’ (1525 - 1825 m).

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
On more mesic toe slopes, JUOS/BOGR2 may
adjoin the PIED/BOGR2 hillslope phase.

ALSO SEE
JUMO/BOGR2 is very similar to JUOS/
BOGR2, from USFS 1987a. Much data are
needed before the two habitat types are bet-
ter distinguished. At present, separation of
JUMO/BOGR2 & JUOS/BOGR2 is mostly
geographical. JUMO/BOGR2 is gener-
ally centered in HSC climates. Also Baxter
1977.

TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAIT
Well represented (>5%):
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma) C

SHRUBS
Scarce (<1%) [typic phase] or well represented
(>5%) [PUST phase]:
small soapweed (Yucca glauca)
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana)
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa)
pale wolfberry (Lycium pallidum)
Wrights buckwheat (Eriogonum wrightii)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%),
especially grasses:
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
Fendler threeawn (Aristida purpurea
var. longiseta)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
common wolfstail (Lycurus philoides)
ing ring mulhy (Muhlenbergia torreyi)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
New Mexico needlegrass (Stipa neomexicana)
prairie junegrass (Koeleria macrantha)
western wheatgrass (Pascopyrum smithii)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Utah juniper usually has both male and female
cones on the same tree, unlike other junipers in
the area. The twisted trunk of the Utah juniper
is usually a single stem, but oneseed juniper
has multiple stems.

The inflorescence or “flag” can be used
to distinguish blue grama from hairy grama
(Bouteloua hirsuta). On blue grama, the flag is curved and the terminal awn is shorter than the width of the flag. This awn is longer on hairy grama, which also has straight flags.

SYNONYMY
red barberry (Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa)
Stansbury cliffrose (Purshia stansburyiana = Cowania stansburyiana = C. mexicana)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitaniel hystrix)
western wheatgrass (Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)

PHASES
JUOS/BOGR2 has two phases, the typic phase and the more shrubby cliffrose phase. The JUMO/BOGR2, JUOS phase (mentioned in USFS 1986) is treated as JUOS/BOGR2, typic phase in this publication.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Burning in this site usually encourages grasses, although the lack of continuous fine fuels may limit the spread of fires except under extreme conditions. When blue grama is dormant (early spring, driest part of summer) it is less likely to be damaged by fire. Reestablishment of blue grama occurs through rhizomes (Tirmenstein 1987b). A 3 to 4 month rest from grazing is recommended for burned sites (Tirmenstein 1987b).

REFORESTATION
No information on reforestation is available in this type. Most forest management activities have been focused toward reducing existing trees, rather than planting them. Due to fire exclusion and grazing practices of at least the past century, many sites now support more trees than they did prior to European settlement. Mechanical site preparation may encourage juniper regeneration by providing seed beds and reducing grass competition.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Following disturbance, revegetation on this site can be slow.

COMMENTS
The cool season component of this association is often absent or weakly expressed as a result of yearlong or winter livestock grazing over many years. Well represented populations of broom snakeweed often indicate such grazing history.

REFERENCE(S)
Baxter 1977
Tirmenstein 1986
Tirmenstein 1987b
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986
Utah juniper/tobosagrass
Juniperus osteosperma/Hilaria mutica

CODE(S)
mesquite (PRVE) phase 2 02 33 0
Arizona pinyon (PIFA) phase 2 02 33 1

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper savannah, often on heavy clay soils. *Tobosagrass, *curlymesquite, and/or *panic grass are present among an abundant cover of herbs. Juniper trees dominate the overstory, but rarely reach over 10% cover. Arizona pinyon pine may be present in the PIFA phase, but is usually only occasional or a minor climax species.

STRUCTURE
Grasses and shrubs generally increase as tree cover is removed. Tree cover rarely exceeds 10% and opportunities for firewood are limited.

LOCATION
Widespread south of the Mogollon Rim, this plant association is typically found on elevated or valley plains, from 4,300’ - 5,900’ (1315 - 1800 M). Soils generally have a heavy clay content. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is approx. 17-18”/year (to 20”/yr in the PIFA phase). Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) is 55-61 degrees F.

ALSO SEE
TES mapping units 3181, 3187, & 3700 (PIFA phase) on the Globe Ranger District (1984); 3832 on the Glenwood Ranger District (1985). The various subspecies of these TES mapping units include JUMO-PRGLT-HIBE-HEAN, JUOS-JUMO-PRVE-BOHI-HIBE, JUOS-HIBE-PAOB, and JUMO-JUOS-PRGLG.

TREES
Well represented (5-10% canopy cover):
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
redberry juniper (Juniperus erythrocarpa)
Arizona pinyon (Pinus fallax) [PIFA phase]

SHRUBS
Common (>1%) or well represented (>5%) [especially on heavily grazed sites]:
mesquite (Prosopsis spp.)
[m varieties depend on geography]
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
catclaw acacia (Acacia greggii)
tulip pricklypear (Opuntia phaexcantha)
walkingstick cactus (Opuntia spinosior)
Whipple cholla (Opuntia whipplei)
littleleaf ratany (Krameria erecta)

HERBS
Abundant (>25%) to luxuriant (>50%):
*tobosagrass (Hilaria mutica)
*curlymesquite (Hilaria belangeri)
*obtuse panicgrass (Panicum obtusum)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
and numerous annuals including:
common sunflower (Helianthus annuus)
foxtail brome (Bromus rubens)
mucronate sprangletop (Leptochloa mucronata)
witchgrass (Panicum capillare)
slender goldenweed (Macraeranthera gracilis)
BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Most of the leaves of the tobosagrass are basal, stiff, harsh, and hairless, and are up to 6 inches long. Flowering spikes are erect and straw to purplish in color. This native, warm season grass has rhizomes and forms sod (Uchytil 1988b)

SYNONYMY
littleleaf ratany (*Krameria erecta = K. parvifolia*)
slender goldenweed (*Macraeranthera gracilis = Haplopappus gracilis*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry),
0 (typic) [PIFA phase]
Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)
HSM (high sun mild)

PHASES
There are two phases, the Arizona pinyon phase occurs in low sun mild (LSM) climates, and has Arizona pinyon in the overstory. The mesquite phase is drier.

FIRE ECOLOGY
No specific information was available for this plant association. For tobosagrass, fires generally rejuvenate the grass, especially when followed by precipitation. In this upland, relatively dry setting, tobosagrass may not form dense sod capable of carrying a fire (Uchytil 1988b).

REFORESTATION
Selective cutting tends to favor juniper regeneration, but seed tree or clear cuts favor grass and shrubs.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is slow to moderate following disturbance.

COMMENTS
Historical photos suggest that valleys and mesa tops were once steppic and free of junipers or strong shrub cover. Since about 1880 a combination of livestock grazing, fire suppression, and soil erosion are among the factors producing shrub and juniper increases. Herbs most tolerant of heavy grazing include curlymesquite, tobosagrass, and annuals. Soils supporting this plant association tend to be subject to severe erosion if grazing levels are too high (USFS 1987b).

REFERENCE(S)
Souders 1985
TES A-S NF, 1987
Uchytil 1988b
USFS 1987b
Utah juniper-one seed
juniper/sparse c.t.
Juniperus osteosperma-
Juniperus monosperma/sparse

SYNONYMS
Juniper/sparse c.t. (h.t.)

CODE(S)
typtic phase 2 02 50 0

KEY CRITERIA
Understory is sparse, although annual plants
may be well represented. Juniper overstory
is well represented to abundant. Existing plants
may be on pedestals, providing evidence of
recent erosion.

STRUCTURE
This community type may be an advanced
successional stage from several plant
associations, as well as a prolonged successional
stage (disclimax) under current soil and
management conditions. Juniper/sparse may be
a “badland” plant association, as well as on
special parent materials such as gypsum. Soil
and landform features are critical in helping
distinguish seral or climax (potential)
expressions of this association. Herbage production
rapidly increases as tree cover decreases below
10 square feet/acre. As tree cover increases,
herbage production is significantly reduced.
Decreases in site productivity can be expected
with extended exposure to wind and water
erosion (Baker et al. 1995).

LOCATION
Widespread in New Mexico and Arizona.
Commonly occurs between 5,000’ - 6400’
(1525 - 1950 m) on a wide variety of soils and
parent materials, often adjoining grasslands of
valley plains or piedmont slopes. Can occur
on special sites such as erosional badlands
or gypsum soils. Mean annual precipitation
(MAP) = 12-16”/yr.

ALSO SEE
JUMO/BOGR2 when perennial herbs are
common. Johnsen (1962); Baxter (1977);

TREES
Well represented (>5%) to abundant (>25%): Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
one seed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)

SHRUBS
Scarce (<1%).

HERBS
Perennial herbs are scarce, annuals may be
common to well represented or even abundant.
See JUMO/BOGR for herb list of likely spe-
cies that may be present.

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Utah juniper usually has both male and female
cones on the same tree, although this trait is
uncommon for other junipers in the area. The
twisted trunk of the Utah juniper is usually
a single stem, unlike one seed juniper with
multiple stems.

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM CLIMATE
CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: varies

FIRE ECOLOGY
Fires are infrequent due to the lack of sur-
face fuels to enable most fire spread. Under
extreme conditions (drought and wind),
crown fires are possible. Prescribed burning
is extremely difficult due to the very narrow
window for these conditions, and then the difficulty of control during these conditions. Utah juniper is usually killed when 60% or more of the tree crown is scorched. Low intensity fires tend to kill trees under 3-4 feet tall (Tirmenstein 1986). Likewise, oneseed juniper is also susceptible to fire and is not considered a climax species in grasslands subject to frequent fires (Tirmenstein 1989).

REFORESTATION
Both junipers naturally regenerate from seed. Sprouting is not an important regeneration method.

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
In many cases, removal of juniper alone does little to increase long term forage potential. Control of grazing with seeding may be necessary for sites to develop a grass component.

COMMENTS
Utah and oneseed juniper “berries” are important food sources for many birds and small mammals (Tirmenstein 1989a, 1986). The foliage of oneseed juniper can be significant for mule deer and pronghorn diets (Tirmenstein 1989a).

REFERENCE(S)
Baker et al. 1995
Baxter 1977
Clary et al. 1974
Dalen and Snyder 1987
Johnsen 1962
Tirmenstein 1986, 1989a
USFS 1987a
USFS 1987b
USFS 1986
oneseed juniper/lecheгуilla
Juniperus monosperma/
Agave lechuguilla

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 01 42 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
An open cover of oneseed juniper with a shrubby understory, consisting primarily of lecheгуilla.

**STRUCTURE**
Gelbach (1967) observed that oneseed juniper was most important in the shrub stratum, and does not attain prominence in the tree stratum.

**LOCATION**
Known from the Guadalupe Mountains in southern New Mexico, this association occurs on hot, dry limestone slopes along draws and gullies, 4,000' - 4,600' (1225 -1400 m).

**ALSO SEE**
Similar to JUMO/NOMI-AGLE, but more shrubby (dominated by lecheгуilla) and less grassy. The *Dasylirion-Agave* formation (Gelbach 1967) is similar, but lacks juniper.

**TREES**
Open cover (3 - 10%):
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5%), dominated by evergreen rosette species:
*lecheгуilla (Agave lechuguilla)*
green sotol (*Dasylirion leiophyllum*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
yucca (*Yucca* spp.)
other species may include:
tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*)
skeletonleaf goldeneye (*Viguiera stenoloba*)

**HERBS**
Usually poorly represented (<5%):
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum*)
slim tridens (*Tridens maticus*)
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)
curlyleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia setifolia*)
plains bristlegrass (*Setaria macrostachya*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
The lecheгуilla primarily consists of a basal rosette of semisucculent, banana-shaped leaves, generally less than 16” long, with spines along the leaf margin that point to the base of the plant. The terminal spine is often longer than one inch. It grows in colonies, often forming dense mats.

**SYNONYMY**
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum = Tridens pilosus*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Zone Class</th>
<th>3 (grasslands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elevational Subzone</td>
<td>+1 (cool, moist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate class</td>
<td>HSM (high sun mild)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENTS**
Possibly derived from JUMO/NOMI-AGLE plant association or desert grassland as a result of livestock grazing, soil erosion, or climatic change.

**REFERENCE(S)**
Gehlbach 1967
Moir & Carleton 1987
Stuever 1995
USFS 1986
Van Devender *et al.* 1984
oneseed juniper/sand bluestem
Juniperus monosperma/
Andropogon hallii

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 01 34 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
This juniper woodland has a grassy under-
story which includes *sand bluestem and/or*
*sandhill muhly*. The shrub *broom dalea*
(*Psorothamnus scoparius*) is also present.

**STRUCTURE**
Plant growth may be limited if sandy soils
have low moisture holding capacity and
limited fertility. Little documentation is
available for structure and productivity of
this association.

**LOCATION**
Occurs locally in the landscape in central
and northern New Mexico on valley plains
with deep, sandy soils. Typical soil is Typic
Ustipsamments.

**ALSO SEE**
See TES mapping unit 143 & 144 (Carson NF,
Edwards *et al.* 1987). If pinyon is regenerat-
ing, see PIED/ANHA. This association may
be similar to JUMO/MUPU mentioned in Moir

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%):
oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

**SHRUBS**
Usually scarce (<1%), but sometimes well
represented (>5%):
sand sagebrush (*Artemisia filifolia*)
big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)
[LSC climate]
soaptree yucca (*Yucca elata*)

**HERBS**
Well represented (>5%):
sand bluestem (*Andropogon hallii*)
sandhill muhly (*Muhlenbergia pungens*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)
spike dropseed (*Sporobolus contractus*)
speckled wallflower (*Erysimum repandum*)
Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Similar to big bluestem (considered the same
species by some), sand bluestem has two to
ten or more finger-like racemes with yellowish hairs
on the rachis and pedicels.

**SYNONYMY**
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium =
*Andropogon scoparius*)
broom dalea (*Psorothamnus scoparius =
*Dalea scoparia*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

*Life Zone Class:* 4 (woodlands)
*Elevational Subzone:* -1 (warm, dry)
*Climate class:* HSC (high sun cold)
LSC (low sun cold)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
No fire ecology information specific to this
plant association is available. However,
there are perennial grasses such as sand
bluestem are most susceptible to fire during
the growing season, and generally recover
very rapidly after fires. Where prescribed burning is considered for unstable sand dune areas, burning may be best in the spring, prior to grass growth, to minimize exposure of bare soils. Unless grasses are abundant, prescribed burning may be difficult due to lack of fine fuels for fire spread.

REFERENCE(S)
Edwards et al. 1987
Moir & Carleton 1987
Stuever 1995
Uchytil 1988a
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
This plant association has *Bigelow sagebrush* in the understory, and a *oneseed juniper* overstory which seldom exceeds 10% canopy cover. Twoneedle pinyon may be accidental.

**STRUCTURE**
Very limited information is available for this plant association.

**LOCATION**
This plant association occurs locally in northern Arizona and possibly northern New Mexico, southern Utah, and southwestern Colorado. Found on limestone mesas and hillslopes, on very shallow rocky soils (Lithic Ustochrepts and Lithic Ustorthents) from 5,000’ to 7,000’ (1520 - 2130 m). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is about 14”/year.

**ALSO SEE**
PIED/rockland.

**TREES**
Well represented (>5%), but <10%:
- oneseed juniper *(Juniperus monosperma)*

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5%):
- *Bigelow sagebrush* *(Artemisia bigelovii)*
- fourwing saltbush *(Atriplex canescens)*
- winterfat *(Krascheninnikovia lanata)*
- Fremont mahonia *(Mahonia fremontii)*
- Mormon tea *(Ephedra spp.)*

**HERBS**
Well-represented (>5%):
- blue grama *(Bouteloua gracilis)*
- black grama *(Bouteloua eriopoda)*
- threeawn *(Aristida spp.)*
- common wolfstail *(Lycurus pheloides)*
- needleandthread *(Stipa comata)*
- New Mexico needlegrass *(Stipa neomexicana)*
- Rocky Mountain zinnia *(Zinnia grandiflora)*

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Bigelow sagebrush is a spreading shrub generally about a foot tall. The center lobe of the three-lobed, wedge shaped leaf is larger than the side lobes. Hairs on the leaves gives this sagebrush a silvery appearance.

**SYNONYMY**
- winterfat *(Krascheninnikovia lanata = Ceratoides lanata = Eurotia lanata)*
- Fremont mahonia *(Mahonia fremontii = Berberis fremontii)*

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
- Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
- Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
- Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**
Winterfat is difficult to cultivate. Many seed sources available for winterfat are from other regions where a lower elevation variety occurs, and may not be suitable for this plant association (Suminski, 1996, personal communication). If planting winterfat, try to use local seed.
COMMENTS
Good winter range for elk and deer. Winterfat is a key livestock and elk forage plant, but is difficult to plant or seed successfully.

REFERENCE(S)
USFS 1987a
oneseed juniper/big sagebrush
Juniperus monosperma/
Artemisia tridentata

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 01 04 0

KEY CRITERIA
This plant association has *big sagebrush
in the understory, and a *oneseed juniper
overstory which seldom exceeds 10% canopy
cover.

LOCATION
This plant association is found in northern
New Mexico on elevated and piedmont plains
from 6,600’ to 6,800’ (2010-2070 m). It may
occur on a wide variety of soils including
calcareous Typic Ustochrepts and Typic Hap-
lustalfs (consult TES reports and verify on-site
soils). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is
about 14”/year.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
May adjoin PIED/ARTR2 on more mesic sites,
and grasslands on more xeric sites.

ALSO SEE
JUOS/ARTR2; Juniperus monosperma/Arte-
missia tridentata/Hilaria jamesii-Sporobolus
cryptandrus plant community (Francis 1986);
TES mapping units 143 on Carson National
Forest (Edwards et al. 1987); TES mapping
unit 111 on Santa Fe National Forest (Gass
et al. 1983); Juniperus osteosperma-Pinus
edulis-Artemisia tridentata association (War-
ren et al. 1982).

TREES
Well represented (>5%), to about 10% cover:
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata)
obrook snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)
plains pricklypear (Opuntia polyacantha)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
pinque (Hymenoxys richardsonii)
rubber rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus
nauseosus)

HERBS
Well-represented (>5%):
galleta (Hilaria jamesii)
sand dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus)
alkali sacaton (Sporobolus airoides)
Indian ricegrass (Oryzopsis hymenoides)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides)
western wheatgrass (Pascopyrum smithii)
Fendler threeawn (Aristida purpurea
var. longiseta)
Fendler threeawn (Aristida purpurea
var. fendleri)
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
haired grama (Bouteloua hirsuta)
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
James buckwheat (Eriogonum jamesii)
New Mexico needlegrass (Stipa neomexicana)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Recognizing the variety of big sagebrush is
important for determining the browse value
for elk and deer. Basin big sagebrush (A. t.
var. tridentata) has an uneven top, a single
main stem, and gray-green foliage. Mountain
big sagebrush (A. t. var. vaseyana) has a
flat top, multiple main stems, and blue green
foliage. Wyoming big sagebrush (A. t. var.
wyoingensis) has a round top, multiple main
stems, and gray-green foliage.
SYNONONY
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides = Sitania hystrix*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii*)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides = Leucelene ericoides*)
Fendler threeawn = red threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. longiseta = A. longiseta*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. fendleri = Aristida fendleri*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Big sagebrush is easily killed by fire and does not resprout; however, it can reinvade a site if soil stored or off-site seed is available. Mountain big sagebrush is the most flammable and Wyoming big sagebrush is the least flammable of the subspecies discussed above. Wildfire or prescribed burning can be detrimental to mule deer winter range by reducing big sagebrush which is a prime browse species (Suminski 1993).

COMMENTS
Alkali sacaton and western wheatgrass may be indicative of clayey soils (Alfisols), whereas sideoats grama and other grasses may suggest non-clayey soils (Inceptisols or Entisols). Livestock grazing can result in higher density or cover of broom snakeweed, pingue, blue grama or rubber rabbitbrush.

REFERENCE(S)
Bradley 1986a
Edwards et al. 1987
Francis 1986
Gass et al. 1983
Moir & Carleton 1987
Suminski 1993
USFS 1987a
**oneseed juniper/sideoats grama**

**Juniperus monosperma/**

**Bouteloua curtipendula**

**CODE(S)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>typic phase</td>
<td>2 0 1 0 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sacahuista (NOMI) phase</td>
<td>2 0 1 0 1 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY CRITERIA**

A juniper woodland, often on steep, rocky slopes. **Oneseed juniper** is the dominant tree, although pinyon pine may be present, but is usually only occasional or minor climax species. **Sideoats grama** (*Bouteloua curtipendula*) is common.

**LOCATION**

From southern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona (NOMI phase) into southern Colorado (typic phase). Typically on steep, colluvial slopes of escarpments, and hill or mountainsides with >15% slope. Soils, from a wide variety of parent materials, are often stony or rocky, and may be interrupted by rock outcrops. Elevations range from 4,900’ - 6,400’ (1500 - 1950 m). Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is approx. 15-19”/year. Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) is 55-57 degrees F.

**ALSO SEE**

Scarp woodland on steep, rocky slopes; JUMO/BOGR2 on gentle slopes where sedimentation tends to be depositional; TES mapping units 224, 412, 432 for Apache-Sitgreaves National Forests (1987).

**TREES & LIFE HISTORY TRAITS**

Well represented (>5%):

- oneseed juniper

  *(Juniperus monosperma)*

- gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)
  
  [s. AZ, s. NM]

- twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
  
  [regen is minor]

**SHRUBS**

Common (>1%) to well represented (>5%):

- **typic phase**

  - skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
  
  - big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)  [<1%]
  
  - true mountain mahogany

  *(Cercocarpus montanus)*

  - wavyleaf oak (*Quercus Xpauciloba*)
  
  - broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
  
  - tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*)
  
  - sacahuista (NOMI) phase

  - skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
  
  - sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
  
  - desert ceanothus(*Ceanothus greggii*)
  
  - common sotol (*Dasyliirion wheeleri*)
  
  - banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
  
  - tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)
  
  - walkingstick cactus (*Opuntia spinosior*)
  
  - broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
  
  - Wrights buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
  
  - gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)
  
  - gray oak intergrades with shrub live oak

  *(Quercus grisea X turbinella)*

**Herbs**

Common (>1%) to abundant (>25%):

- blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)

- sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)

- hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)

- black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)

- muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)

- prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)

- bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)

- common wolfstail (*Leyaria macrantha*)

- needlegrass (*Stipa spp.*)

- **typic phase**:

  - galleta (*Hilaria jamesii*)

  - New Mexico muhly

  *(Muhlenbergia pauciflora)*

- little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
Colorado four o’clock (Mirabalis multiflora)
James buckwheat (Eriogonum jamesii)
trailing fleabane (Erigeron flagellaris)
sacahuista (NOMI) phase:
bullgrass (Muhlenbergia emersleyi)
Herter cane bluestem
(Bothriochloa barbinodis)
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum)
single threeawn (Aristida orcuttiana)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
green sprangletop (Leptochloa dubia)
purple grama (Bouteloua radicosa)
numerous forbs

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Sideoats grama is easy to recognize by it’s slender, zig-zag flower stalk or rachis which supports 20-60 small spikes, usually all hanging down on the same side. When the spikes have dropped, sideoats grama can be confused with tobosa (Hilaria mutica) which also has a wavy rachis, but is less robust and forms short mats.

**SYNONYMY**
wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba = Quercus undulata)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius)
trailing fleabane (Erigeron flagellaris = E. nudiflorus)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

**PHASES**
The JUMO/BOCU, NOMI phase has been identified on the Clifton RD, and in SW New Mexico. The JUMO/BOCU, typic phase is known from the Jemez Mountains and southern Colorado, but is probably widespread.

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
Although no documentation was available for fire response specific to this plant association, responses to fire by sideoats grama appear to be varied and involve many variables (for more information, see Tirmenstein 1987b).

**COMMENTS**
Management activities may be limited by high erosion potential on colluvial slopes.

**REFERENCE(S)**
Barnes 1987
Johnston 1987
Stuever 1995
Tirmenstein 1987b
TES A-S NF, 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1987b
**oneseed juniper/blue grama**

*Juniperus monosperma*/

*Bouteloua gracilis*

**CODE(S)**

| typic phase | 2 01 02 0 |

**KEY CRITERIA**

A juniper savanna with a rich understory of grasses, usually including blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*). *Oneseed juniper* is the dominant tree, although pinyon pine may be present, but is usually confined to microsites. Sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*) is scarce or absent. Twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) is accidental.

**STRUCTURE**

Stand conditions can vary from open savannas to dense tree cover. Grasses decrease with an increase in tree density.

**LOCATION**

Widespread in New Mexico, Arizona, and southern Colorado. Occurs in valley plains, piedmont alluvial fans. Elevations range from 5,500’ - 7,000’ (1675 - 2130 m). Occurs on a wide variety of soil and parent materials. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) is approx. 14-16”/year.

**ALSO SEE**

JUMO/BOGR2 is very similar to JUOS/BOGR2, from USFS 1987a. Much data are needed before the two habitat types are better distinguished. At present, separation of JUMO/BOGR2 & JUOS/BOGR2 is mostly geographical.

JUMO/BOGR2 and JUMO/BOCU may be hard to differentiate. Location on the slope may be more reliable than dominance of sideoats grama which can be altered under various grazing pressures. JUMO/BOGR2 occurs on alluvial settings where soil is being deposited (i.e. lower slopes, toe slopes) while JUMOBOCU occurs on more colluvial upper slopes.


**TREES**

Well represented (>5%):

oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

**SHRUBS**

Scarce (<1%); however on grazed ranges shrubs may be well represented and may include:

broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)

rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.)

cholla & pricklypear (*Opuntia* spp.)

mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera*) [depending on geography]

on relict sites (Baxter 1977):

sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)

**HERBS**

Abundant (>25%) or luxuriant (>50%):

blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)

black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)

galleta (*Hilaria jamesii*)

Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *longiseta*)

Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *fendleriana*)

sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)

bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)

muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)

prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha*)

needlegrass (*Stipa* sp.)
The inflorescence or “flag” can be used to distinguish blue grama from hairy grama (Bouteloua hirsuta). On blue grama, the flag is curved and the terminal awn is shorter than the width of the flag. This awn is longer on hairy grama, which also has straight flags.

SYNONYMY
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix)
rose heath (Chaetopappa ericoide = Leucelene ericoide)
slimflower scurfpea(Psoralidium tenuiflorum = Psoralea tenuiflora)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: LSC (low sun cold)
                 HSC (high sun cold)
                 HSM (high sun mild)

PHASES
The JUMO/BOGR2, JUOS phase (mentioned in USFS 1986) is treated as JUOS/BOGR2 in this publication. This leaves one phase, the typic phase, for this association at this time. Moir & Carleton (1987), however, place a JUMO/BOGR2, QUTU phase in the HSM climate and cite TES mapping unit 120 on the Alma Mesa and Strayhorse (Clifton RD) allotments TES report as a reference. Below the Mogollon Rim, this association is probably more correctly called JUER/BOGR2 to reflect the dominance of redberry juniper rather than oneseed juniper.

FIRE ECOLOGY
The lack of continuous fine fuels may limit the spread of fires except under extreme conditions. Francis (1986) reported 75% bare soils in stands he inventoried. When blue grama is dormant (early spring, driest part of summer), it is less likely to be damaged by fires. Reestablishment of blue grama occurs through rhizomes (Tirmenstein 1987b). A 3 to 4 month rest from grazing is recommended for burned sites (Tirmenstein 1987b).

COMMENTS
On some sites, tree densities may have increased in this century due to fire exclusion. Johnsen (1962) suggests a combination of grass fires and competition from grasses are necessary to inhibit juniper establishment. Blue grama may be more resistant to this juniper “invasion” than other grass species.

REFERENCE(S)
Dick-Peddie et al. 1984
Donart et al. 1978 (GG4a)
Edwards et al. 1987
Francis 1986
Gass et al. 1983
Johnsen 1962
Moir & Carleton 1987
Nelson & Redders 1982
New Mexico Environ. Inst. 1971
Tirmenstein 1987b
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
USFS 1985, TES Smokey Bear RD
oneseed juniper/
Rabbitbrush-Apacheplume
Juniperus monosperma/Chrysothamnus
nauseosus-Fallugia paradoxa

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 01 33 1
big sagebrush (ARTR2) phase 2 01 33 2
gray oak (QUGR3) phase 2 01 33 3

KEY CRITERIA
*Rubber rabbitbrush and/or *Apacheplume
are abundant along washes, streamsides and
terraces. Trees present include *oneseed ju-
niper, rocky mountain juniper, and in northern
Arizona, Utah juniper. An infrequent or occa-
sional narrowleaf cottonwood may be present.
In HSM (mild w/ summer moisture) climates,
gray oak may also be occasional.

STRUCTURE
Disturbances such as periodic flooding, arroyo
cutting, and sustained livestock grazing can
weaken the tree and perennial grass compo-
nents and increase the importance of shrubs
and annuals. Several years after disturbance,
forage values are generally high due to abun-
dance of palatable shrubs.

LOCATION
Widespread geographically, but often occurs
very locally in the landscape in steamsides
and river terraces of intermittent washes. Of-
ten between 4,300’ - 6,500’ (1315 - 1980m).
Common soils include Typic Ustifluvents, Flu-
ventic Haplustolls, and Fluventic Ustochrepts
(site specific determination of soils may be
required). The soils are often cut by gullies
and arroyos.

ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
May be adjacent to a wide variety of upland
pinyon-juniper plant associations.

ALSO SEE
Shrub riparian in Dick-Peddie et al. (1984);
Chrysothamnus nauseosus series if trees are
scarce (Moir 1983). TES mapping units 34
& 23 (LSC) for the Carson National Forest
(Edwards et al. 1987) and TES mapping unit
3040 for Glenwood Ranger District (Souders
1985); TES mapping unit 58 for the Apache-
Sitgreaves National Forests (USFS 1987). If
cottonwood are common, see riparian forests.
If pinyon is common, see PIED/CHNA2-
FAPA.

TREES
Common (>1%) or well represented (>5%):
*oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
Rocky mountain juniper
(Juniperus scopulorum)
Utah juniper (Juniperus osteosperma)
[no. AZ usually]
narrowleaf cottonwood (Populus angustifolia)
[infrequent & only in some areas]
gray oak (Quercus grisea)
[occasional, HSM climate]

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%):
rubber rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus
nauseosus var. graveolens)
*Apacheplume (Fallugia paradoxa)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
California brickellbush (Brickellia californica)
broom snakeweed ( Gutierrezia sarothae)
depending on geography:
big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata)
mimosa (Mimosa aculeaticarpa var.
biuncifera)
desert willow (Chilopsis linearis)
honey mesquite (Prosopsis glandulosa)
[HSM climate]
HERBS
Well represented (>5%), numerous species of grasses & forbs including:
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
yellow milkvetch (*Astragalus flavus*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Apacheplume is easy to confuse with cliffrose (*Purshia stansburiana*), which has sticky leaves and fewer achenes (feathery plumes) per seedhead. Apacheplume is usually in drainages and cliffrose grows on the upland sites.

SYNONOMY
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae* = *Xanthocephalum sarothrae*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii* = *Agropyron smithii*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (dry, warm)
Climate class:
- HSC (high sun cold)
  - typic phase
- LSC (low sun cold)
  - big sagebrush phase
- HSM (high sun cold)
  - gray oak phase

PHASES
The big sagebrush (ARTR2) phase is in the LSC climate class; the gray oak (QUGR3) phase is in the HSM climate class; and the typic phase has neither gray oak or big sagebrush and is in the HSC climate class.

FIRE ECOLOGY
No specific fire ecology information for this association is available. Fire behavior in this type is probably largely dependent on density of the shrubs. Fires are probably not widespread if stream beds are present to provide fuelbreaks. Rubber rabbitbrush is usually killed by fire, but may sprout if fire intensity was not too hot (Bradley 1986b). Apacheplume resprouts vigorously after a fire (Harris 1988b).

REFORESTATION
Mechanical site prep or prescribed burning is likely to encourage rabbitbrush and Apacheplume. No disturbance is more conducive to juniper regeneration. Many species need shady microsites to regenerate. Lop and scattering of firewood slash can often create such microsites.

REVIVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation following disturbances is usually rapid due to the resprouting of shrubs and grasses.

COMMENTS
Arroyo cutting and lowered water tables can reduce or eliminate the potential for cottonwoods. Apacheplume is an indicator of excessive drainage (e.g. deep, gravelly soils). Good potential for palatable deer browse if Apacheplume is present.

REFERENCE(S)
Bradley 1986b
Dick-Peddie *et al.* 1984
Edwards *et al.* 1987
Harris 1988b
Souders 1985
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
JUMO/KRLA2

oneseed juniper/winterfat
Juniperus monosperma/
Krascheninnikovia lanata
(Formerly: Juniperus monosperma/Ceratoides lanata)

SYNONYMS
Juniperus monosperma/Ceratoides lanata
(USFS 1986, 1987a)

CODE(s)
typic phase 2 01 40

KEY CRITERIA
The soils are calcareous and the plant association has *winterfat (Krascheninnikovia lanata) present. The overstory consists of *oneseed juniper.

LOCATION
This plant association is known from western and central New Mexico where it occurs in localized settings (i.e. not extensive). Found on valley plains from 6,000’ to 6,500’ (1830-1980 m). Soils are calcareous.

TREES
Well represented (>5%):
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*winterfat (Krascheninnikovia lanata)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
tree cholla (Opuntia imbricata)
skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
soaptree yucca (Yucca elata)
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae)

HERBS
Well-represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%):
blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis)
sand dropseed (Sporobolus cryptandrus)
spike dropseed (Sporobolus contractus)
Indian ricegrass (Oryzopsis hymenoides)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides)
galleta (Hilaria jamesii)
New Mexico needlegrass (Stipa neomexicana)
globemallow (Sphaeralcea spp.)
ring muhly (Muhlenbergia torreyi)
rose heath (Chaetopappa ericoides)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Winterfat is a shrub or spreading subshrub with erect branches sporting tufts of seeds, each enclosed by 2 papery brachts covered in white silky hairs.

SYNONYMY
broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae = Xanthocephalum sarothrae)
bottlebrush squirreltail (Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix)
rose heath (Chaetopappa ericoides = Leucelene ericoides)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)

FIRE ECOLOGY
Although no information is available on fire response in this plant association, in general winterfat is known to resprout vigorously from the surviving root crown or caudex after most fires. Early fall fire can be most damaging to winterfat. (Holifield 1987).

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Winterfat is often seeded and planted on disturbed sites including mine spoils, drilling pad sites, etc. (Holifield 1987). Winterfat
is difficult to cultivate. Many seed sources available for winterfat are from other regions where a lower elevation variety occurs, and may not be suitable for this plant association (Suminski, 1996, personal communication). If planting winterfat, try to use local seed.

**COMMENTS**
Winterfat is evergreen and provides nutritious, palatable forage year-round. It is especially important in winter when forage is limited. It is used by cattle, sheep, pronghorn, big-horn sheep, elk, deer, and a number of small mammals. Winterfat is intolerant of shading and will decrease as tree density increases. (Holifield 1987).

**Reference(s)**
- Holifield 1987
- USFS 1986
- USFS 1987a
one-seed juniper/
sacahuista-lecheguilla
(Formerly: one-seed juniper/beargrass-lecheguilla)
Juniperus monosperma/
Nolina microcarpa-Agave lecheguilla

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 0 1 4 1 0

KEY CRITERIA
An open cover of *one-seed juniper* with a strong shrubby component, consisting primarily of *sacahuista (beargrass)* and *lecheguilla*, with a grassy understory.

LOCATION
Known from the Guadalupe Mountains and the southern portion of the Sacramento Mountains in southern New Mexico, this association occurs on limestone slopes, 4,300' - 4,600' (1315 -1400 m).

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM

CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)

TREES
Open cover (3 - 10%):
one-seed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%), dominated by evergreen rosette species:
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
lecheguilla (*Agave lecheguilla*)
green sotol (*Dasylirion leiophyllum*)
yucca (*Yucca* spp.)
other species may include:
tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*)
skeletonleaf goldeneye (*Viguiera stenoloba*)

HERBS
Well represented (>5%), especially grasses:
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum*)
limd tridens (*Tridens mucus*)
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)
curlyleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia setifolia*)
plains bristlegrass (*Setaria macrostachya*)
hairy woollygrass
(*Erioneuron pilosum = Tridens pilosus*)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Sacahuista is also known as beargrass. Although a basal rosette species from the lily family (like yucca, sotol, and agave), the bunch of relatively narrow leaves resembles a very large bunch grass in form. The lecheguilla is also a basal rosette species from the lily family. Lecheguilla has semisucculent, banana-shaped leaves, generally less than 16” long, with spines along the leaf margin that point to the base of the plant. The terminal spine is often longer than one inch. It grows in colonies, often forming dense mats.

SYNONYM
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum = Tridens pilosus*)

ALSO SEE
Similar to JUMO/AGLE, but more grassy, and sacahuista and lecheguilla codominate the shrub layer; Gehlbach 1967.
FIRE ECOLOGY
Little is known about fire in this plant association. Sacahuista resprouts from the woody, underground caudex after a fire, but recovery to pre-burn canopy cover should be reduced (Griffith 1991, Johnsen 1962).

COMMENTS
The degree of utilization of sacahuista may indicate range condition: good = flower stalks selectively browsed and foliage exhibits no cropping; fair = no flower stalks and foliage shows signs of cropping; and poor = pure stands of sacahuista are noticeably hedged (from Darrow, quoted by Griffith 1991). This utilization can be from wildlife or livestock. In some areas, sacahuista is harvested under special permit for broom material. In this case, sacahuista utilization would be a poor indication of range conditions.

REFERENCE(S)
Gehlbach 1967
Griffith 1991
Johnsen 1962
Moir & Carleton 1987
USFS 1986
oneseed juniper/wavyleaf oak
Juniperus monosperma/
Quercus X pauciloba
(Formerly: Juniperus monosperma/Quercus undulata)

SYNONYMS
Juniperus monosperma/Quercus undulata
(USFS 1986, USFS 1987a)

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 01 40 0

KEY CRITERIA
A chaparral woodland association where shrubs are generally abundant (>25%), and
dominated by *wavyleaf oak. Junipers are of low stature (<16’ or 5 M).

LOCATION
Found in southern and central New Mexico, and locally in northern New Mexico. Occurs on rocky slopes between 15-40% slopes, intergrading to scarp woodland with increasing steepness and rocky outcrop terrain, 6,000’-6,500’ (1830-1980 m).

ALSO SEE
New Mexico Environmental Institute (1971), associations 3 & 4; Juniper-oak breaks and juniper associations: Martin, Fletcher, & Knight (1981); Naumann (1987); Pettit et al. (1980): JUNI-QUUN-BOCU. Otherwise a poorly described chaparral woodland association.

TREES
Well represented (>5%), and of low stature (<16’ or 5 m):
oneseed juniper (Juniperus monosperma)
gray oak (Quercus grisea)
[occasional, HSM climate]

SHRUBS
Abundant (>25%):
*wavyleaf oak (Quercus X pauciloba)
shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
Apachepleme (Fallugia paradoxa)
fourwing saltbush (Atriplex canescens)
sacahuista (Nolina microcarpa)
featherplume (Dalea formosa)
tree cholla (Opuntia imbricata)
pricklypear (Opuntia spp.)
hairy mountain mahogany (Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus)
yucca (Yucca spp.)
pale wolfberry (Lycium pallidum)
Mormon tea (Ephedra viridis)

HERBS
Common (>1%):
sideoats grama (Bouteloua curtipendula)
grama (Bouteloua spp.)
bush muhly (Muhlenbergia porteri)

pauciflora)
curlyleaf muhly (Muhlenbergia setifolia)
needlegrass (Stipa spp.)
bottlebrush squirrel tail (Elymus elymoides)
plains lovegrass (Eragrostis intermedia)
sagewort (Artemisia spp.)

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Wavyleaf oak is by definition a hybrid oak, usually between Gambel oak and another oak. Leaves are smaller than Gambel oak and wavy to coarsely toothed. This oak may be either deciduous or evergreen, and usually occurs as a shrub.
SYNONYMY
wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba* = *Quercus undulata*)
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus* = *C. breviflorus*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystricis*)

TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM
CLIMATE CLASS
Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
Climate class: HSC (high sun cold)

PHASES
No phases are recognized here for this plant association, however Naumann (1987) describes five plant communities in northeastern New Mexico that contain oneseed juniper and wavyleaf oak: JUMO/QUUN-RHTR, PAIN phase; JUMO/QUUN-RHT; JUMO/QUUN-CEMO; JUMO/QUUN-NOTE; and JUMO/QUUN-PRGL2. The HSM climate JUMO/QUPA4 would include gray oak and shrub live oak, not found in the HSC climate stands.

FIRE ECOLOGY
Within the Great Plains Province, juniper-wavyleaf oak woodlands may occur on prominent escarpments and topographic breaks which serve as refugia from grass fires for formerly widespread woodlands from the late Pleistocene and early Holocene (Naumann 1987).

REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS
Natural revegetation is rapid due to oak sprouting.

COMMENTS
Livestock grazing in this association is generally hampered by lack of surface water, impenetrable oak thickets, and typically low forage production.

REFERENCE(S)
Martin, Fletcher, & Knight 1981
Moir & Carleton 1987
Naumann 1987
New Mexico Environmental Institute 1971
Pettit *et al.* 1980
Stuever 1995
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
redberry juniper/crucifixion thorn
Juniperus erthryocarpa/
Canotia holacantha

CODE(S)
typic phase 2 30 03 0

KEY CRITERIA
A juniper woodland of *redberry juniper* and Utah juniper amid a shrubby and grassy matrix containing *crucifixion thorn*.

STRUCTURE
This type is subject to soil erosion and has low firewood productivity. The site index for juniper is low.

LOCATION
Found in central Arizona south of the Mogollon Rim (including Prescott and Tonto National Forests, Fort Apache and San Carlos Apache Reservations), this association occurs on dissected elevated plains, eroding breaks of valley fill alluvia, and steep, erosional hills. Soils are of calcareous parent materials, and in the thermic (mean annual soil temperature = 59 -72 degrees F) soil temperature regime. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 16-20”/yr. Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 59 -63 degrees F.

ALSO SEE
JUER/QUTU2. TES Mapping Units 3350-52, 3359-60 in northern portion of the Tonto NF.

TREES
Well represented (5-10% cover):
redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)
Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)

SHRUBS
Well represented (>5%):
*crucifixion thorn* (*Canotia holacantha*)
shrub live oak (*Quercus turbinella*)
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa*)
Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii*)
cholla & pricklypear (*Opuntia* spp.)
common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)
velvet mesquite (*Prosopsis velutina*)
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*)
Wrights buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
banana yucca (*Yucca baccata*)
soaptree yucca (*Yucca elata*)

HERBS
Scarce (<1%) or common (>1%):
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *longiseta*)
threeawn (*Aristida* spp.)
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)
New Mexico needlegrass (*Stipa neomexicana*)
Herter cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
curlymesquite (*Hilaria belangeri*)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriiana*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)
slim tridens (*Tridens muticus*)
and scattered forbs

BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES
Generally in Arizona, oneseed juniper and redberry juniper are separated geographically with oneseed occurring above the Mogollon
Rim and redberry occurring below the Mogollon Rim. There is a slight overlap in ranges below and adjacent to the Mogollon Rim. Here are a few characteristics to try to separate these junipers: 1.) Redberry juniper produces pollen in the late fall and early winter, while oneseed juniper produces pollen in the late winter and early spring. 2.) Redberry juniper is more likely to have a single, straight trunk, rather than the multistemmed oneseed juniper. 3.) The shreddy bark of redberry juniper is tighter than the shreddy, stringy bark of oneseed juniper. 4.) The mature “berry” of redberry juniper is reddish-brown, rather than the blueish-brown “berry” of the oneseed juniper (Fletcher 1985). The scientific name of redberry juniper is now back to *Juniperus coahuilensis* according to the new *Flora of Arizona* currently in preparation. This name was published in 1993 in the Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, but at this printing, has not changed in the “PLANTS” database which is the official reference for this publication.

Crucifixion thorn is a distinctive shrub or small tree. Often dominated by stems, as the leaves are drought deciduous. The woody, oval fruit stays on the stem through spring and splits into 5 parts.

**SYNONONY**

redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa = J. coahuilensis*)
Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii = Berberis fremontii*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
Fendler threeawn = red threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. longiseta = A. longiseta*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides = Sitanion hystrix*)
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

*Life Zone Class:* 4 (woodlands)
*Elevational Subzone:* -1 (warm, dry)
*Climate class:* LSM (low sun mild)

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

JUER/CAHO3 plant associations today may have had more of an herbaceous component prior to widespread fire exclusion associated with heavy grazing and, much later, effective fire suppression. Fires may have maintained more savanna-like conditions, where large junipers were generally not killed by fires, but regeneration was limited (Sullivan 1993).

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Natural revegetation is very slow.

**COMMENTS**

See TES reports for extreme soil limitations.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Fletcher 1985
Stuever 1995
Sullivan 1993
USFS 1987b
**redberry juniper/shrub live oak**
*Juniperus erthryocarpa/Quercus turbinella*

**CODE(S)**
- shrub live oak (QUTU2) phase: 2 30 04 0
- mesquite (Prosopsis) phase: 2 30 04 1
- blue grama (BOGR2) phase: 2 30 04 2

**KEY CRITERIA**
*Redberry juniper* dominates this shrubby woodland, where *shrub live oak* is well represented and often abundant. Crucifixion thorn is absent.

**STRUCTURE**
This type generally provides moderate forage for cattle in early succession, although if shrub live oak is abundant, forage value rating will be low. Forage for cattle decreases as tree cover increases.

**LOCATION**
Found below the Mogollon Rim to SE Arizona, this association occurs on complex hillslopes, dissected pediments and toeslopes, elevated plains and alluvial fans, and eroding breaks of old valley fill alluvium. Often occurring on moderately steep and steep slopes, elevations range around 3,600’ - 4,800’ (1100 -1460 m). Soils are in the thermic (mean annual soil temperature = 59 -72 degrees F) soil temperature regime. Mean annual precipitation (MAP) = 16-20”/yr. Mean annual air temperature (MAAT) = 59-63 degrees F.

**ALSO SEE**
JUER/CAHO3 also has shrub live oak and is usually found on eroding breaks with calcareous soils. In SW NM (HSM climate), see the honey mesquite (PRGL) phase of JUMO/BOGR2 occurring, for example, on TES mapping units 3828, 3829, 3945, 3947, 3971 in the Glenwood RD (Souders 1985). On heavy clay soils (elevated and valley plains), see JUOS/HIMU.

For this association, see TES mapping units 2055, 3053, 3181, 3313, & 3809 on the Globe Ranger District 3050, 3060, 3231, 3236, 3261, 3333, 3339, 3371, 3469, 3521, 3760, & 3761 for northern portions of the Tonto NF.

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
- Life Zone Class: 4 (woodlands)
- Elevational Subzone: -1 (warm, dry)
- Climate class: LSM (low sun mild)

**TREES**
Well represented (5 - 15% canopy cover):
- redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)
- Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)
  [not always present]
- yellow paloverde (*Parkinsonia microphylla*)
  [occasional, Globe RD]

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5%) or abundant (>25%):
- *shrub live oak* (*Quercus turbinella*)
- velvet mesquite (*Prosopsis velutina*)
- red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa*)
- Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii*)
- catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*)
- fairyduster (*Calliandra eriophylla*)
- desert ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*)
- squawbush (*Condalia spathulata*)
- skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*)
- mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera*)
- sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
- broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothae*)
- bastardsage (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
- littleleaf ratany (*Krameria erecta*)
- tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)

**HERBS**
Common (>1%) to abundant (>25%), depending on shrub cover:
blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)  
hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)  
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)  
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)  
threeawn (*Aristida* spp.)  
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)  
curlymesquite (*Hilaria belangeri*)  
[heavy clay soils]  
ring muhly (*Muhlenbergia torreyi*)  
Herter cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*)  
little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)  
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)  
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)  
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)  
bottlebrush squirrel tail (*Elymus elymoides*)  
needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.)  
slim tridens (*Tridens muticus*)  
globemallow (*Sphaeralcea* spp.)  
foxtail brome (*Bromus rubens*)  
lacy tansyaster (*Machaeranthera pinnatifida*)  
redstem stork’s bill (*Erodium cicutarium*)  
and other annuals

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**

See JUER/CAHO for separating redberry juniper and oneseed juniper. Also note that a new scientific name for redberry juniper is *Juniperus coahuilensis* according to the new *Flora of Arizona* in preparation.

Shrub live oak has thick, stiff, evergreen leaves with spine-tipped teeth. The upper leaf surface is blue-green, and yellow-green beneath. Leaves are small for oaks, approx. 1/2” to 1-1/4” long.

**SYNONYMY**

redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa* = *J. coahuilensis*)  
yellow paloverde (*Parkinsonia microphylla* = *Cercidium microphyllus*)  
Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii* = *Berberis fremontii*)  
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa* = *Berberis haematocarpa*)  
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa* var. *biuncifera* = *M. biuncifera*)  
littleleaf ratany (*Krameria erecta* = *K. parvifolia*)  
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)  
lacy tansyaster (*Machaeranthera pinnatifida* = *Haplopappus spinulosus*)

**PHASES**

The shrub live oak phase has >25% cover of shrub live oak. In the mesquite (PRVE phase), mesquite is at least common (>1%). If shrub live oak is <25% cover, and mesquite is scarce, then the phase is blue grama (BOGR).

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Burning usually favors oaks and shrubs. Fires may produce chaparral vegetation which can be an undesirable fire hazard in urban interface settings.

**REFORESTATION**

Firewood harvest by clearcut or seedtree methods will favor oak and shrub species rather than juniper. Juniper regeneration can be encouraged through selection and shelterwood harvesting. Planting is not a common practice and no information on planting success is available.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Revegetation can be rapid due to oak re-sprouting.

**COMMENTS**

Photographic records indicate that shrub live oak and mesquite have increased in geographic extent and coverage since about 1900 (USFS 1987b). This association can be subject to high erosion if overgrazed.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Fletcher 1985  
Moir & Carleton 1987  
Souders 1985  
Sullivan 1993  
TES Globe RD1984  
USFS 1987b
**Pinchot juniper/creosotebush**  
(Formerly: oneseed juniper/creosotebush  
Juniperus pinchotii/Larrea tridentata  
(Formerly: Juniperus monosperma/Larrea divaricata)

**SYNONYMS**
*Juniperus monosperma/Larrea divaricata* (USFS 1987b).

**CODE(S)**
typic phase 2 01 43 0

**KEY CRITERIA**
A wide scattering of low stature (<16’) *Pinchot juniper* amid a shrubby matrix containing *creosotebush*.

**LOCATION**
Known from the Guadalupe Mountains in southern New Mexico, this association occurs on plains and piedmonts, 3,500’ - 4,500’ (1075 - 1375 m).

**ALSO SEE**
Similar to JUMO/AGLE, but with creosotebush. TES - South La Luz Grazing Allotment 1981, mapping units 274 & 278.

**TREES**
Scattered:  
Pinchot juniper (*Juniperus pinchotii*)

**SHRUBS**
Well represented (>5%):  
*creosotebush* (*Larrea tridentata*)  
lecheguilla (*Agave lechuguilla*)  
green sotol (*Dasylirion leiophyllum*)  
sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)  
yucca (*Yucca* spp.)  
tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*)  
skeletonleaf goldeneye (*Viguiera stenoloba*)

**HERBS**
Scarce (<1%) or common (>1%):  
sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)  
black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)  
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum*)  
slim tridens (*Tridens maticus*)  
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)  
curlyleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia setifolia*)  
plains bristlegrass (*Setaria macrostachya*)

**BRIEF PLANT ID NOTES**
Pinchot juniper is similar to redberry juniper (*J. erythrocarpa*) vegetatively, but grows in southeastern New Mexico and Texas. Unlike oneseed juniper (*J. monosperma*), the red berry of the Pinchot juniper does not have a waxy bloom (Fletcher 1985).

The small, bright green leaves of the creosotebush are thick, resinous and strongly scented. The many branches are brittle, and leaves are clumped at the ends of the branches.

**SYNONYMY**
creosotebush (*Larrea tridentata = L. divaricata*)  
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum = Tridens pilosus*)

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**
*Life Zone Class: 3 (grasslands)*  
*Elevational Subzone: 0 (typic)*  
*Climate class: HSM (high sun mild)*

**FIRE ECOLOGY**
For many areas, fire exclusion has contributed to creosotebush range expansion (Marshall & Korthius 1995). Creosotebush is poorly
adapted to fire, and only survives fires that burn in patches or are of low severity. Season of burning, fuel quantity, fire temperature, and age of existing plants affect the ability of creosotebush to sprout. Marshall and Korthius (1995) suggests conducting prescribed burns for creosotebush control in spring or early fall, after 2 years of above average plant growth.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**
Revegetating creosotebush-inhabitated sites with other plant species is very difficult (Marshall and Korthius 1995). Creosotebush is susceptible to severe drought during short-term climate changes such as those associated with the El Niño-Southern Oscillation phenomenon. The success of creosotebush control projects may be enhanced by timing activities with expected drought conditions (i.e. predicted La Nina conditions).

**COMMENTS**
Possibly derived from JUMO/NOMI-AGLE plant association or desert grassland as a result of livestock grazing, soil erosion, or climatic change. Creosotebush has probably expanded into many areas of this plant association within the last 100 years, and once established, is difficult to control. (Gardiner 1951)

**REFERENCES**
Fletcher 1985  
Gardiner 1951  
Marshall & Korthuis 1995  
Moir & Carleton 1987  
New Mexico Environmental Institute 1971  
USFS 1986  
VanDevender et al. 1984
Scarp woodland

**CODE(S)**

*typic phase* 2 50 00 0

**KEY CRITERIA**

Woodland sites with slopes exceeding 40% with cobbly, bouldery soils having much discontinuity because of rock outcrop or bare rock exposure.

**STRUCTURE**

Tree roots often grow in cracks and fissures. Trees may be stunted where moisture is limited. Stocking is often light. Wood production is typically very low. Steep, rough topography limits commodity-oriented use and vegetation management opportunities.

**LOCATION**

Widespread in the Southwest and Great Plains. Often occurs on upper slopes as mesa caprock, although other landforms may also qualify as “scarp”.

**ADJACENT PLANT ASSOCIATIONS**

May adjoin a variety of woodland types.

**ALSO SEE**

QUGR/CEMO, PIED/CEMO, JUMO/QUTU, JUMO/QUPA4, JUDE/QUGR; Wells (1970); TES mapping units with very steep slopes and rock outcrop components, such as Mapping Unit 278 (Edwards et al. 1987), Mapping Units 105, 113, 117, 127, 133, 208 (Gass et al. 1983), and Mapping Unit 74 (Gass et al. 1981); Naumann (1987) divides scarp woodlands into local plant associations.

**TREES**

Well represented (>5%), often rooted in fissures. Woodland species composition varies with geography and elevation.

**SHRUBS**

Well represented (>5%), usually numerous species are found. Composition varies with geography and topography.

**HERBS**

Well represented (>5%). Numerous species of both grasses and forbs.

**CRYPTOGAMS**

Lichen growth on rocks can be dense.

**TERRESTRIAL ECOSYSTEM**

**CLIMATE CLASS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Zone Class:</th>
<th>4 (Woodlands)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elevational Subzone:</td>
<td>-1 (warm, dry), 0 (typic), +1 (cool, wet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate class:</td>
<td>varies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRE ECOLOGY**

Most sites may be protected from frequent fire regimes and may contain important dendrochronology woody material.

**REFORESTATION**

Natural regeneration is spotty and hard to predict. Artificial regeneration is usually impractical due to the absence of plantable sites.

**REVEGETATION CONSIDERATIONS**

Revegetation may be slow and spotty.

**COMMENTS**

Scarp woodlands can provide important wildlife habitat, visual quality, and dispersed recreational opportunities.

**REFERENCE(S)**

Edwards et al. 1987
Naumann 1987
USFS 1987a
USFS 1986
Wells 1970
Listed here are most of the major changes in plant names mentioned in the plant association descriptions. Except as mentioned in the Introduction, the following are the “accepted” synonyms as appeared in the 5/21/95 version of USDA, NRCS 1995, The PLANTS database. Listed for each taxon treated are the accepted common name and its accepted scientific name. The former common name(s) and/or the former scientific names follow depending on the nature of the change involved. Occasionally, more than one change is shown.

This list is separated into three main categories—trees, shrubs, and herbs—each category is organized alphabetically by scientific name.

**TREES**
- corkbark fir (*Abies bifolia = A. lasiocarpa var. arizonica*)
- thinleaf alder (*Alnus incana ssp. tenuifolia = A. tenuifolia*)
- redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa = J. coahuilensis*)
- yellow paloverde (*Parkinsonia microphylla = Cercidium microphyllum*)
- Arizona pine (*Pinus arizonica = P. ponderosa var. arizonica*)
- Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax = Pinus californiarum*)
- Rio Grande cottonwood (*Populus deltoides ssp. wislizeni = P. fremontii*)

**SHRUBS**
- Utah serviceberry (*Amelanchier utahensis ssp. utahensis = A. alnifolia*)
- black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) = low sagebrush (*A. arbuscula var. nova*)
- dwarf stickpea (*Calliandra humilis var. reticulata = C. reticulata*)
- hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus var. paucidentatus = C. breviflorus*)
- Mexican orange (*Choisya dumosa var.arizonica*) = star-leaf (*C. arizonica*)
- redosier dogwood (*Cornus sericea ssp. sericea = C. stolonifera*)
- beechleaf frangula (*Frangula betulifolia = Rhamnus betulaefolia*)
- velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina = F. v. ssp. pennsylvanica*)
- spiny greasewood (*Glossopetalon spinescens = G. nevadense*)
- broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae = Xanthocephalum sarothrae*)
- cliffbush = waxflower = (*Jamesia americana*)
- littleleaf ratany (*Krameria erecta = K. parvifolia*)
- winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata = Ceratoides lanata = Eurotia lanata*)
- creosotebush (*Larrea tridentata = L. divaricata*)
- Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii = Berberis fremontii*)
- red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa = Berberis haematocarpa*)
- Algerita (*Mahonia trifoliata = Berberis trifoliata*)
- Oregongrape (*Mahonia repens = Berberis repens*)
- mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera = M. biuncifera*)
- Rio Grande saddlebush (*Mortonia sempervirens ssp. scabrella = M. scabrella*)
- boxleaf myrtle (*Paxistima myrsinites*) = mountain lover (*Pachystima myrsinites*)
broom dalea (*Psorothamnus scoparius* = *Dalea scoparia*)
Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburiana* = *Cowania stansburiana* = *C. mexicana*)
wavyleaf oak (*Quercus X pauciloba* = *Q. undulata*)
pubescent squawbush (*Rhus trilobata* var. *pilosissima* = *R. aromatica*)
evergreen sumac = leatherleaf sumac (*Rhus virens* var. *choriophylla* = *R. choriophylla*)
Wood rose (*Rosa woodsii* var. *ultramontana* = *R. w. var. woodsii*) = Fendler rose (*R. fendleriana*)
Wood rose (*Rosa woodsii* var. *ultramontana* = *R. arizonica*)
black elderberry (*Sambucus racemosa* ssp. *pilosa* var. *melanocarpa* = *S. melanocarpa*)

**HERBS**

western yarrow (*Achillea millefolium* var. *occidentalis* = *A. lanulosa*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *fendlerianna* = *A. fendlerianna*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea* var. *longiseta*) = red threeawn (A. longiseta)
nodding brome (*Bromus anomalus* = *B. porteri*)
Canadian brome (*Bromus canadensis* = *B. richarsonii*)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides* = *Leucelene ericoides*)
rock clematis (*Clematis columbiana* var. *columbiana* = *C. pseudoalpina*)
redosier dogwood (*Cornus sericea* ssp. *sericea* = *C. stolonifera*)
owlsclaws (*Dugaldia hoopsis*) = orange sneezeweed (*Helenium hoopsis*)
Arizona wheatgrass (*Elymus arizonicus* = *Andropogon arizonicum*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides* = *Sitanion hystrix*)
sprucefir fleabane (*Erigeron eximius*) = forest fleabane (*E. superbus*)
trailing fleabane (*Erigeron flagellaris* = *E. nudiflorus*)
New Mexico fleabane (*Erigeron neomexicanus* = *E. delphinifolius*)
Vreeland erigeron (*Erigeron vreelandii* = *E. platyphyllus*)
hairy woollygrass (*Eriocairea pilosum* = *Tridens pilosus*)
woodland strawberry (*Fragaria vesca* var. *americana* = *F. americana*)
Virginia strawberry (*Fragaria virginiana* ssp. *virginiana* = *F. ovalis* = *F. canadensis*)
showy frasera (*Frasera speciosa*) = green gentian (*Swertia radiata*)
Mexican bedstraw (*Gallium americanum* ssp. *asperrimum* = *G. asperrimum*)
hairy goldenaster (*Heterotheca villosa* var. *villosa* = *Chrysopsis villosa*)
Idaho hymenopappus (*Hymenopappus filifolius* var. *lugens* = *H. lugens*)
prairie junegrass (*Koelaria macrantha* = *K. pyrimidata* = *K. cryptandrus*)
Arizona peavine (*Lathyrus lanszwerti* var. *arizonicus* = *L. arizonicus*)
beardless wildrye (*Leymus triticoides* = *Elymus triticoides*) slender goldenweed (*Macraeranthera gracilis* = *Haplopappus gracilis*)
lacy tansyaster (*Macraeranthera pinnatifida* = *Haplopappus spinulosus*)
feathery false Solomon seal (*Maianthemum racemosum* = *Smilacina racemosa*)
starry false Solomon seal (Maianthemum stellatum = Smilacina stellata)
mintleaf beebalm (Monarda fistulosa ssp. fistulosa var. menthifolia = M. menthifolia)
slimflower muhly (Muhlenbergia tenuifolia = M. monticola)
sidebells wintergreen (Orthilia secunda = Ramischia secunda)
blunseed sweetroot = sweetcicily (Osmorhiza depauperata = O. obtusa)
western wheatgrass (Pascopyrum smithii = Agropyron smithii)
Pringle spear grass (Piptochaetium pringlei = Stipa pringlei)
canyon bog orchid (Platanthera sparsiflora var. sparsiflora = Habenaria sparsiflora)
skunkweed polemonium (Polemonium pulcherrimum ssp. delicatum) = Jacob’s ladder P. delicatum
slimflower scurfpea (Psoralidium tenuiflorum = Psoralea tenuiflora)
black elderberry (Sambucus racemosa ssp. pubens var. melanocarpa = S. melanocarpa)
Texas bluestem (Schizachyrium cirratum = Andropogon cirratus)
little bluestem (Schizachyrium scoparium = Andropogon scoparius)
bittercress ragwort = cardamine groundsel (Senecio cardamine)
Parry goldenrod (Solidago parryi = Haplopappus parryi = Oreochrysum parryi)
three-nerve goldenrod (Solidago velutina = S. sparsifolia)
Dore spear grass (Stipa nelsonii spp. dorei) = western needlegrass (S. columbiana)
mountain thermopsis (Thermopsis rhombifolia var. montana = T. montana = T. pinetorum)
pine goldenpea (Thermopsis rhombifolia var. divericarpa = T. divericarpa)
rough tridens (Tridens muticus var. elongatus = T. elongatus)
sharpleaf valerian (Valeriana acutiloba var. acutiloba = V. capitata var. acutiloba = V. capitata)
This reference list compiles the plant names which appear in the plant association descriptions. It is not necessary to be familiar with all of these plants in order to accurately be able to identify plant associations in the Southwest. For most geographic areas, you will need to be familiar with about 75 to 100 different species to be able to accurately identify plant associations. Plants with an * are key indicator plants or frequently appear in association descriptions. This list is separated in three main categories—trees, shrubs, and herbs—and is then organized alphabetically.

**TREES**

* corkbark fir (*Abies bifolia*)
* white fir (*Abies concolor*)
* Arizona alder (*Alnus oblongifolia*)
* thinleaf alder (*Alnus incana ssp. tenuifolia*)
* Arizona madrone (*Arbutus arizonica*)
* velvet ash (*Fraxinus velutina*)
* Arizona walnut (*Juglans major*)
* alligator juniper (*Juniperus deppeana*)
* redberry juniper (*Juniperus erythrocarpa*)
* Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*)
* oneseed juniper (*Juniperus monosperma*)
* Pinchot juniper (*Juniperus pinchotii*)
* Rocky Mountain juniper (*Juniperus scopulorum*)
* yellow paloverde (*Parkinsonia microphylla*)
* Engelmann spruce (*Picea engelmannii*)
* blue spruce (*Picea pungens*)
* Arizona pine (*Pinus arizonica*)
* bristlecone pine (*Pinus aristata*)
* border pinyon (*Pinus discolor*)
* twoneedle pinyon (*Pinus edulis*)
* Apache pine (*Pinus engelmannii*)
* Arizona pinyon (*Pinus fallax*)
* limber pine (*Pinus flexilis*)
* Chihuahuan pine (*Pinus leiophylla*)
* ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*)
* southwestern white pine (*Pinus strobusformis*)
* Arizona sycamore (*Platanus wrightii*)
* narrowleaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*)
* Rio Grande cottonwood (*Populus deltoides ssp. wislizensi*)
* quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*)
* black cherry (*Prunus serotina*)
* Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*)
* netleaf oak (*Quercus rugosa*)
*silverleaf oak (*Quercus hypoleucoides*)  
*Emory oak (*Quercus emoryi*)  
*Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*)  
*gray oak (*Quercus grisea*)  
*Arizona white oak (*Quercus arizonica*)  

**SHRUBS**

catclaw acacia (*Acacia greggii*)  
*R*o*cky Mountain maple (*Acer glabrum*)  
*bigtooth maple (*Acer grandidentatum*)  
*lecheguilla (*Agave lechuguilla*)  
Palmer century plant (*Agave palmeri*)  
Parry agave (*Agave parryi*)  
Utah agave (*Agave utahensis*)  
Utah service berry (*Amelanchier utahensis*)  
service berry (*Amelanchier* spp.)  
manzanita (*Arctostaphylos* spp.)  
*pointleaf manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pungens*)  
Pringle manzanita (*Arctostaphylos pringlei*)  
*kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*)  
*Bigelow sagebrush (*Artemisia bigelovii*)  
sand sagebrush (*Artemisia filifolia*)  
*black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*)  
*big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*)  
fourwing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens*)  
California brickellbush (*Brickellia californica*)  
fairyduster (*Calliandra eriophylla*)  
*crucifixion thorn (*Canotia holacantha*)  
Bigelow bristlehead (*Carphochaete bigelovii*)  
*Fendler ceanothus (*Ceanothus fendleri*)  
*desert ceanothus (*Ceanothus greggii*)  
hairy mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus* var. *paucidentatus*)  
*true mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*)  
mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus* spp.)  
fernbush (*Chamaebatiaria millefolium*)  
desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*)  
*Mexican orange (*Choisya dumosa* var. *arizonica*)  
longflower rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus depressus*)  
*rubber rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus nauseosus*)  
green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*)  
rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.)  
*blackbrush (*Coleogyne ramosissima*)  
squawbush (*Condalia spathulata*)  
featherplume (*Dalea formosa*)  
green sotol (*Dasylirion leiophyllum*)
common sotol (*Dasylirion wheeleri*)
Mormon tea (*Ephedra viridis*)
Wrights buckwheat (*Eriogonum wrightii*)
*Apacheplume (*Fallugia paradoxa*)
criff fendlerbush (*Fendlera rupicola*)
Utah fendlerbush (*Fendlera utahensis*)
beechleaf frangula (*Frangula rupicola*)
eggleaf siltassell (*Garrya ovata*)
ashy siltassell (*Garrya flavescens*)
*Wright siltassell (*Garrya wrightii*)
spiny greasebush (*Glossopetalon spinescens*)
broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothae*)
gumhead (*Gymnosperma glutinosum*)
*rockspirea (*Holodiscus dumosus*)
pique hymenoxys (*Hymenoxys richardsonii*)
*cliffbush (*Jamesia americana*)
*common juniper (*Juniperus comminus*)
littleleaf ratany (*Krameria erecta*)
*winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*)
*creosotebush (*Larrea tridentata*)
*twinflower (*Linnaea borealis*)
Arizona honeysuckle (*Lonicera arizonica*)
pale wolfberry (*Lycium pallidum*)
Fremont mahonia (*Mahonia fremontii*)
red barberry (*Mahonia haematocarpa*)
*Oregongrape (*Mahonia repens*)
algerita (*Mahonia trifoliata*)
rough mendoa (*Mendora scabra*)
mimosa (*Mimosa aculeaticarpa var. biuncifera*)
Rio Grande saddlebush (*Mortonia scabrella*)
*sacahuista (*Nolina microcarpa*)
tree cholla (*Opuntia imbricata*)
tulip pricklypear (*Opuntia phaeacantha*)
plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*)
walkingstick cactus (*Opuntia spinosior*)
cholla & pricklypear (*Opuntia* spp.)
Whipple cholla (*Opuntia whipplei*)
boxleaf myrtle (*Paxistima myrsinites*)
*mountain ninebark (*Physocarpus monogynus*)
honey mesquite (*Prosopsis glandulosa*)
velvet mesquite (*Prosopsis velutina*)
common chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*)
broom dalea (*Psorothamnus scoparius*)
common hoptree (*Ptelea trifoliata*)
*Stansbury cliffrose (*Purshia stansburyiana*)
*antelope bitterbrush (Purshia tridentata)
shrubby forms oaks (Quercus spp.)
canyon live oak (Quercus chrysolepis)
*Gambel oak (Quercus gambelii)
*gray oak (Quercus grisea)
*silverleaf oak (Quercus hypoleucoides)
*netleaf oak (Quercus rugosa)
*wavyleaf oak (Quercus Xpauciloba)
*Toumey oak (Quercus toumeyi)
*shrub live oak (Quercus turbinella)
redberry buckthorn (Rhamnus crocea)
*evergreen sumac (Rhus virens var. choriophylla)
sugar sumac (Rhus ovata)
*skunkbush sumac (Rhus trilobata)
pubescent squawbush (Rhus trilobata var. pilosissima)
wax currant (Ribes cereum)
*gooseberry currant (Ribes montigenum)
orange gooseberry (Ribes pinetorum)
currant (Ribes spp.)
*New Mexico locust (Robinia neomexicana)
wild rose (Rosa spp.)
New Mexico raspberry (Rubus neomexicanus)
*western thimbleberry (Rubus parviflorus)
*Scouler willow (Salix scouleriana)
*whortleleaf snowberry (Symphoricarpos oreophilus)
turpentinebroom (Thamnosma montana)
*whortleberry (Vaccinium myrtillus)
skeletonleaf goldeneye (Viguiera stenoloba)
*canon grape (Vitis arizonica)
narrowleaf yucca (Yucca angustissima)
*banana yucca (Yucca baccata)
soaptree yucca (Yucca elata)
Schott yucca (Yucca schottii)
yucca (Yucca spp.)

HERBS
common yarrow (Achillea millefolium)
Kunth onion (Allium kunthii)
big bluestem (Andropogon gerardii)
*sand bluestem (Andropogon hallii)
pussytoes (Antennaria spp.)
smallleaf pussytoes (Antennaria parvifolia)
rosy pussytoes (Antennaria rosea)
threeawn (Aristida spp.)
Arizona threeawn (*Aristida arizonicus*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. longiseta*)
single threeawn (*Aristida orcuttiana*)
Fendler threeawn (*Aristida purpurea var. fendleriana*)
fringed sagewort (*Artemisia frigida*)
Louisiana sagewort (*Artemisia ludoviciana*)
sagewort (*Artemisia spp.*)
yellow milkvetch (*Astragalus flavus*)
pine dropseed (*Blepharoneuron tricholepis*)
Herter cane bluestem (*Bothriochloa barbinodis*)
*sideoats grama (*Bouteloua curtipendula*)
*black grama (*Bouteloua eriopoda*)
*blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*)
*hairy grama (*Bouteloua hirsuta*)
purple grama (*Bouteloua radicosa*)
slender grama (*Bouteloua repens*)
tasselflower brickellbush (*Brickellia grandiflora*)
Lemmon brickellbush (*Brickellia lemmontii*)
brickellbush (*Brickellia spp.*)
nodding brome (*Bromus anomalus*)
*fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*)
woolly brome (*Bromus lanatipes*)
foxtail brome (*Bromus rubens*)
brome (*Bromus spp.*)
drawf stickpea (*Calliandra humilis*)
drawf stickpea (*Calliandra humilis var. reticulata*)
White Mountain sedge (*Carex geophila*)
*dryspike sedge (*Carex foenea*)
Ross sedge (*Carex rossii*)
sedges (*Carex spp.*)
rose heath (*Chaetopappa ericoides*)
Fendler lipfern (*Cheilanthes fendleri*)
rock clematis (*Clematis columbiana*)
brittle bladderfern (*Cystopteris fragilis*)
Rose ticktrefoil (*Desmodium rosei*)
ticktrefoil (*Desmodium spp.*)
Arizona wheatgrass (*Elymus arizonicus*)
bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*)
plains lovegrass (*Eragrostis intermedia*)
spreading fleabane (*Erigeron divergens*)
*sprucefir fleabane (*Erigeron eximius*)
beautiful fleabane (*Erigeron formosissimus*)
trailing fleabane (*Erigeron flagellaris*)
New Mexico fleabane (*Erigeron neomexicanus*)
Vreeland erigeron (*Erigeron vreelandii*)
winged buckwheat (*Eriogonum alatum*)
James buckwheat (*Eriogonum jamesii*)
redroot buckwheat (*Eriogonum racemosum*)
hairy woollygrass (*Erioneuron pilosum*)
redstem stork’s bill (*Erodium cicutarium*)
spreading wallflower (*Erysimum repandum*)
*Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*)
*Thurber fescue (*Festuca thurberi*)
woodland strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*)
Virginia strawberry (*Fragaria virginiana*)
bedstraw (*Galium* ssp.)
Mexican bedstraw (*Galium mexicanum* ssp. asperrimum)
bracted bedstraw (*Galium microphyllum*)
pineywoods geranium (*Geranium caespitosum*)
Richardson geranium (*Geranium richardsonii*)
falsepennyroyal (*Hedeoma hyssopifolia*)
common sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)
hairy goldenaster (*Heterotheca villosa* var. villosa)
yellow hawkweed (*Hieracium fendleri*)
*curlymesquite (*Hilaria belangeri*)
*galleta (*Hilaria jamesii*)
*tobosagrass (*Hilaria mutica*)
Idaho hymenopappus (*Hymenopappus filifolius* var. lugens)
prairie junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*)
*Arizona peavine (*Lathyrus lanszwertii* var. arizonica)
green sprangletop (*Leptochloa dubia*)
mucronate sprangletop (*Leptochloa mucronata*)
*beardless wildrye (*Leymus triticoides*)
Wright deervetch (*Lotus wrightii*)
manyflowered gromwell (*Lithospermum multiflorum*)
common wolfstail (*Lycurus pheloides*)
slender goldenweed (*Machaeranthera gracilis*)
starry false Solomon’s seal (*Maianthemum stellatum*)
plains blackfoot (*Melampodium leucanthum*)
Macdougal bluebells (*Mertensia macdougalii*)
Colorado four o’clock (*Mirabilis multiflora*)
*pine muhly (*Muhlenbergia dubia*)
*bullgrass (*Muhlenbergia emersleyi*)
*longtongue muhly (*Muhlenbergia longiligula*)
*mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*)
*New Mexico muhly (*Muhlenbergia pauciflora*)
bush muhly (*Muhlenbergia porteri*)
*sandhill muhly (*Muhlenbergia pungens*)
curlyleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia setifolia*)
slimflower muhly (*Muhlenbergia tenuifolia*)
ring muhly (*Muhlenbergia torreyi*)
*screwleaf muhly (*Muhlenbergia virescens*)
*Indian ricegrass (*Oryzopsis hymenoides*)
littleseed ricegrass (*Oryzopsis micrantha*)
bulb panicgrass (*Panicum bulbosum*)
witchgrass (*Panicum capillare*)
obtuse panicgrass (*Panicum obtusum*)
western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*)
dwarf lousewort (*Pedicularis centranthera*)
toadflax penstemon (*Penstemon linarioides*)
wild beans (*Phaseolus* spp.)
phlox (*Phlox* spp.)
pinyon ricegrass (*Piptochaetium fimbriatum*)
Pringle needlegrass (*Piptochaetium pringlei*)
muttongrass (*Poa fendleriana*)
*Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*)
*Skunkbush polemonium (*Polemonium pulcherrimum* ssp. *delicatum*)
woolly cinquefoil (*Potentilla hippiana*)
white milkwort (*Polygala alba*)
greenstem paperflower (*Psilotrophe sparsiflora*)
slimflower scurfpea (*Psoralidium tenuiflorum*)
western brackenfern (*Pteridium aquilinum*)
Texas bluestem (*Schizachyrium cirratum*)
*little bluestem (*Schizachyrium scoparium*)
bittercress ragwort (*Senecio cardamine*)
New Mexico groundsel (*Senecio neomexicanus*)
burnet ragwort (*Senecio sanguisorboideae*)
Wooton ragwort (*Senecio wootonii*)
plains bristlegrass (*Setaria macrostachya*)
Parry goldenrod (*Solidago parryi*)
coast goldenrod (*Solidago spathulata*)
threeenerve goldenrod (*Solidago velutina*)
goldenrod (*Solidago* spp.)
globemallow (*Sphaeralcea* spp.)
*alkali sacaton (*Sporobolus aroides*)
spike dropseed (*Sporobolus contractus*)
sand dropseed (*Sporobolus cryptandrus*)
needlegrass (*Stipa* spp.)
*needleandthread (*Stipa comata*)
*Dore needlegrass (*Stipa nelsonii* spp. *dorei*)
New Mexico needlegrass (*Stipa neomexicana*)
desert needlegrass (*Stipa speciosa*)
Schribner needlegrass (*Stipa schribneri*)
Fendler meadowrue (*Thalictrum fendleri*)
alpine pennycress (*Thlaspi montanum* var. *montanum*)
mountain thermopsis (Thermopsis rhombifolia var. montana)
slim tridens (Tridens muticus)
rough tridens (Tridens muticus var. elongatus)
Rocky Mountain trisetum (Trisetum montanum)
sharpleaf valerian (Valeriana acutiloba)
American vetch (Vicia americana)
sweetclover vetch (Vicia pulchella)
Rocky Mountain zinnia (Zinnia grandiflora)
Bibliography


Anderson, R. S. Development of the southwestern ponderosa pine forests: what do we really know? *Multiresource Management of Ponderosa Pine Forest Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1989, November 14*


USDA. (1989). Identification characteristics of major sagebrush taxa and species adapted to areas inhabited by each. Habitat Express.


